## KENDRIYA VIDYALAYA SANGATHAN, RAIPUR REGION

## REVISION TIPS/PLAN

CLASS: XII

## SUBJECT: ACCOUNTANCY

(SESSION: 2020-21)


Smt. Chandana Mandal Deputy Commissioner KVS, Raipur Region

Smt. Biraja Mishra
Assistant Commissioner KVS, Raipur Region

Sh. E. Rangaswamy Principal, Rajnandgaon KVS, Raipur Region

| (1) Sh. G Shrivastava | PGT Commerce | KV No. 01 Raipur (S: I) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (2) Smt. Anita Darfade | PGT Commerce | KV No. 01 Raipur (S: II) |
| (3) Sh. Manoj Bhardwaj | PGT Commerce | KV Durg |
| (4) Sh. C. B. Pandey | PGT Commerce | KV Jhagrakhand (SECL) |

# Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan, Raipur Region <br> Revision - Plan for Average \& Low Achievers <br> Class: XII (Subject: Accountancy) 

(w.e.f. 28.01.2021)

| S.N. | Day-wise topics for Revision Plan | Total Marks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | NPO: Meaning, Example, Features etc. Calculation of Subscription, Consumable item and Fund based accounting. | 10 |
| 2 | Contd. Calculation of Subscription, Consumable item and Fund based accounting. Preparation of Income \& Expenditure Account. |  |
| 3 | Preparation of Income \& Expenditure Account |  |
| 4 | Partnership: In the absence of Deed - Provision of Indian Partnership Act 1932. Past Adjustment, Valuation of Goodwill. | 30 |
| 5 | Preparation of P/L Appro. A/c, Preparation of Capital and Current Account, need to find New Ratio, Sacrificing Ratio and Gaining Ratio various situations. |  |
| 6 | Treatment of goodwill (a) due to change in ratio (b) Admission of a partner (c) On Retirement/Death of a partner. Various cases of the treatment for Workmen's Compensation Fund and Investment Fluctuation Fund. |  |
| 7 | Change in Ratio: Journal entries, Preparation of Revaluation A/c, Current and / or Capital A/c and Balance Sheet. |  |
| 8 | Admission of a partner: Journal entries, Preparation of Revaluation A/c, Current and / or Capital A/c. |  |
| 9 | Retirement of a partner: Journal entries, Preparation of Revaluation A/c, Current and / or Capital A/c and Balance Sheet. |  |
| 10 | Death of a partner: Journal entries, Preparation of Revaluation A/c and Deceased partner's Capital A/c, Calculation of deceased partner's share of profit. |  |
| 11 | Dissolution of Firm: dissolution of partnership and firm. Types of dissolution of firm. Treatment for Realization expenses-various cases. Realization $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{c}$ - how to open and when it became close. |  |
| 12 | Journal entries on dissolution of firm. Preparation of Realization A/c. |  |
| 13 | Preparation of Realization A/c, Capital A/c and Cash/Bank A/c. |  |
| 14 | Share Capital - Nature \& Types, Issue of shares for purchase consideration other than cash (Journal entries), Private Placement and ESOP. Under \& Over Subscription. | 20 |
| 15 | Forfeiture \& Re-Issue of Shares (Journal entries), Disclosure of share capital in the Balance Sheet. |  |


| 16 | Issue-Forfeiture \& Re-issue of shares while issue at par (Pro-rata basis) <br> - Journal entries |
| :---: | :--- |
| 17 | Issue-Forfeiture \& Re-issue of shares while issue at par (Pro-rata basis) <br> - Journal entries and Cash Book. |
| 18 | Issue-Forfeiture \& Re-issue of shares while issue at premium (Under <br> Subscription) - Journal entries and Cash Book |
| 19 | Journal entries: Issue of Debentures with terms of redemption and <br> W/off of discount/loss of issue. |
| 20 | Journal entries: Issue of Debentures with terms of redemption and <br> interest on debentures. |
| 21 | Issue of Debentures as Collateral Security, Issue of debenture for <br> purchase consideration other than cash. |
| 22 | Objectives-Importance \& limitations of Financial Statement Analysis. <br> Major and Sub-Headings of Balance Sheet. |
| 23 | Comparative and Common Size Statements |
| 24 | Current ratio, Quick ratio, Interest coverage ratio, Debt - Equity ratio. |

## INDEX

| S.N. | Name of the Topic | Page No. (From - To) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 01 | Day-Wise Plan | 02 to 03 |
| 02 | Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organisation | 04 to 14 |
| 03 | Fundamental of Partnership Accounting | 15 to 25 |
| 04 | Accounting for Reconstitution of Partnership | 26 to 46 |
| 05 | Accounting for Dissolution of a Partnership Firm | 46 to 58 |
| 06 | Accounting for Share Capital and Debentures | 59 to 92 |
| 07 | Financial Statements Analysis | 93 to 102 |
| 08 | Ratio Analysis | 102 to 118 |
| 09 | Cash Flow Statement | 119 to 136 |

## Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organisation

Learning Objectives: to develop knowledge, understandability \& application ability on the following points -

1. Meaning and examples of NPO
2. Meaning of the terms used in Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organisation
3. Calculation and preparation of Subscription Account
4. Fund based Accounting
5. Calculation of Consumed items to be shown in Accounting
6. Preparation of Income and Expenditure Account
7. Meaning: Formed with the basic motive to serve to the people of society interest and welfare.
8. Example: School, Collage, Hospitals, Clubs, Social Institutions etc.
9. Main source of funds: Subscriptions, Donations, Govt. Grant, Entrance fees, Legacy, Life membership fees, Income from different activities etc.
10. Final Accounts areReceipts \& Payments A/c, Income \& Expenditure A/c and Balance Sheet
11. 5. Receipts \& Payments $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{c}$ is a summary of Cash Book and its shows revenue as well as capital receipts and payments.
1. Income \& Expenditure $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{c}$ is nominal account and prepare on Accrual base of accounting. It shows only revenue nature of payments and incomes.

| Receipts and Payments Account |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Receipts | Amt. in ₹ | Payments | Amt. in ₹ |
| 1. Balance b/d (Cash \& Bank balances) <br> 2. All Revenue Receipts <br> 3. All Capital Receipts |  | 1. All Revenue Payments <br> 2. All Capital Expenditure <br> 3. Balance $\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{d}$ (Cash \& Bank balances) |  |
| Income and Expenditure Account |  |  |  |
| Expenditure | Amt. in ₹ | Income | Amt. in ₹ |
| 1. Only Revenue Expenses (with adjustments) <br> 2. Surplus (excess of Income nver Fxnenditure) |  | 1. Only Revenue Incomes (with adjustments) <br> 2. Deficit <br> (excess of Expenditure over Incomes) |  |


| Subscription Account |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Particulars | Amt. in | Particulars | Amt. in ₹ |
| Balance b/d |  | Balance b/d |  |
| (Opening Arrears) |  | (Opening Advance Rec.) |  |
| Income \& Expenditure A/c |  | Cash A/c |  |
| (Balancing figure) |  | (Received in current |  |
| Balance c/d | year) |  |  |
| (Closing Advance Rec.) |  | Balance c/d |  |
|  |  | (Closing Arrears) |  |



Specific Fund to be shown in Balance Sheet

Specific Fund (op. bal.)
Add: Donation
xxxx
Add: Income
xxxx
$x \mathrm{xxx}$
XXXX
Less: Expenses incurred
XXXX
To be shown on Liabilities side XXXX Note: If expenses incurred excess to available fund then excess of expenses over to specific will be debited to "Income \& Expenditure Account".

| Not for Profit Organisation |  | Profit making Entities |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Ultimate goal is to serve the community interest <br> 2. Receives fund in the form of donations, subscriptions etc. known as capital fund <br> 3. Final accounts include-Receipts \& Payments Account, Income \& Expenditure Account and Balance Sheet. <br> 4. Net result of the activities is known as the 'Surplus' or 'Deficit'. |  | 1. Ultimate goal is to earn profit <br> 2. Receives fund from its owners or partners, known as capital. <br> 3. Final accounts include - Trading \& Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet. <br> 4. Net results of the activities is known as the Profits or Loss. |  |
| Receipts and Payments Account |  | Income and Expenditure Account |  |
|  <br> Cash Basis of Accounting <br> 2. It is a Real Account <br> 3. It records all types of receipts and expenditure whether the nature of capital or revenue. <br> 4. It starts with opening balance of cash \& bank and closing balance is also balance of cash \& bank. |  | 1. It is prepared on the basis of Receipt and Payment Account and other information <br> 2. It is a Nominal Account <br> 3. It records only revenue nature of receipts and expenditure. It follows Accrual Basis of Accounting. <br> 4. It does not open with any balance, closing balance is called 'Surplus' or "Deficit'. |  |
| Income and Expenditure Account |  | Profit and Loss Account |  |
| 1. Prepared by Not-for-Profit Organisation <br> 2. Prepared on the basis of Receipt and Payment Account and other information. <br> 3. The main objective is to find the Surplus or Deficit. |  | 1. Prepared by Profit making Organisations <br> 2. Prepared on the basis of Trail Balance and other information <br> 3. Main objective is to find Net profit or Net Loss |  |
| Items | Income \& Expenditure A/c |  | Balance Sheet |
| Subscriptions: Received from its members periodically or at regular interval. | An Income |  | Outstanding: Assets Advance Rec.: Liabilities |
| Donation: Received from any person in any kind of money | General Donation: Income |  | Specific Donation: Liabilitie |
| Entrance/Admission Fees: <br> Received from new members | Income* (some time as the instruction, certain amount to be capitalized) |  |  |
| Life Membership Fees: <br> Received from some members for their whole life membership | * (some time as the instruction, certain amount to be treated an Income) |  | Capital Receipts: Liabilitie |


| Legacy: Received any kind of money from a deceased person as per the will. | Income * (some time as the instruction, certain amount to be capitalized) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Endowment Fund: Received any kind of money from a person for specific purpose |  | Capital Receipt: Liabilities |
| Items | Income \& Expenditure A/c | Balance Sheet |
| Honorarium: Amount paid to the person (professional/Artist etc.) for delivering specialized services in the benefits of community. | An Expenditure |  |
| Consumable items: like Stationery, Medicines, Books, Sports materials etc. | Consumed amount treated as Expenditure | Opening balance: Asset (Last year Balance Sheet) <br> Closing balance: Asset <br> (Current year Balance Sheet) |
| Sale of old Newspapers/periodicals lold sports materials, Govt. Grant, Interest received, Locker Rent, Sale of Grass, proceeds from show etc. | Revenue Receipts: Income |  |
| Upkeep of lawn, Maintenance of ground, Municipal charges/tax, Newspapers, Magazines, Rent, Insurance, Salary etc. | Revenue Expenses: Expenditure | Paid Advance: Asset Outstanding: Liabilities |
| Sale of Fixed asset: Furniture sold (book value ₹ 5,000 ) at ₹ 3,000 . | Loss on sale: Expenditure side (if gain: Income side) | ₹ 5,000 deducted from Furniture on the assets side |

## Statement showing Calculation of Subscription

| Total Subscription received during the year (whether related to any year) | XXXX |
| :--- | :--- |
| Less: Outstanding at the beginning of current year | $(X X X)$ |
| Less: Advance received during the current year (related to any future period) | $(X X X)$ |
|  | $X X X X$ |
| Add: Outstanding at the end of current year | XXX |
| Add: Advance received in the previous year for current year | XXX |
| Subscription to be shown in Income and Expenditure Account | XXXX |

Example: From the following information of a Sport Club, calculate Consumed amount of Sports Material, to be shown in the Income \& Expenditure Account:

Stock of sports materials as on April 1, 2019: 7,500
Creditors for sports material as on April 1,2019: 2,000
Stock of sports material as on March 31, 2020: 6,200
Amount paid for sports material during the year 2019-20: 17,000
Advance paid for sports material as on March 31, 2020: 3,500
Creditors for sports material as on March 31, 2020: 1,200

Solution:
Creditors (for Consumable item) Account

| Particulars | Amt. in ₹ | Particulars | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Balance b/d <br> (Opening Advance) <br> Bank A/c <br> (Cash Paid in the year) <br> Balance c/d | 17,000 | Balance b/d <br> Purchase A/c** <br> (Credit purchased in current <br> year as a balancing figure) <br> Balance c/d <br> (Closing Advance) | 12,700 |
|  | 1,200 | 3,500 |  |

Consumed Sports Materials =Opening Stock + Purchased in the current year - Closing Stock

$$
=7,500+12,700 * *-6,200=₹ 14,000 .
$$

OR Alternative method to calculate Consumed Sports Materials
Amount paid for Sports Materials in the current year
17,000
Add:
(a) Opening Stock 7,500
(b) Advance paid (balance at the beginning) -------
(c) Creditors (balance at the end) 1,200

8,700
Less:
(a) Closing Stock 6,200
(b) Advance paid (balance at the end) 3,500
(c) Creditors (balance at the beginning)

2,000
11,700
14,000

## Do yourself

Payment for purchase of medicines $₹ 3,70,000$ in the current year Creditors for medicines purchased:

| On 1.4.2018 | 25,000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| On 31.3.2019 | 17,000 |

Stock of Medicines:
On 1.4.2018 62,000
On 31.3.2019 54,000
Advance to suppliers of medicines:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { On 1.4.2018 } & 11,500 \\
\text { On 31.3.2019 } & 18,200
\end{array}
$$

Calculate the consumed amount of Medicines to be shown on the Expenditure side of Income \& Expenditure Account.
Example: Calculate the amount of Subscriptions an income for the year ending $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2018:

CBSE 2019

| Particulars | For the year 2016-17 (₹) | For the year 2017-18 (₹) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Advance Subscriptions | 8,000 | 9,500 |
| Outstanding Subscriptions | 7,000 | 12,500 |

During the year, the club has received ₹ $1,20,000$ as subscription which included ₹ 5,000 for the year ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2017.

Solution:
Subscription Account

| Particulars | Amt. in ₹ | Particulars | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Balance b/d | 7,000 | Balance b/d <br> (Opening Advance Rec.) <br> (Opening Arrears) <br> Income \& Expenditure A/c | $1,24,000$ |

Subscriptions to be shown on the Income side of Income \& Expenditure A/c ₹ 1,24,000.

## Do yourself

Subscriptions received in the year 2017-18 ₹ 26,000
Outstanding Subscriptions:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { On 1.4.2017 } & 5,200 \\
\text { On 31.3.2018 } & 8,400
\end{array}
$$

Received in Advance Subscriptions:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { On 1.4.2017 } & 4,800 \\
\text { On 31.3.2018 } & 4,000
\end{array}
$$

Calculate the consumed amount of Medicines to be shown on the Expenditure side of Income \& Expenditure Account.
Example: How would the following items be treated while preparing the financial statements of a Sports Club?

CBSE 2020

| Prize Fund | $: ₹ 44,000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Interest on Prize Fund Investments | $: ₹ 6,000$ |
| Prizes Awarded | $: ₹ 46,000$ |
| Match Expenses | $: ₹ 64,000$ |
| Prize Fund Investments | $: ₹ 44,000$ |

Solution:
Amount to be shown for Prize Fund
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Prize Fund } & & : ₹ 44,000 \\ \text { Add: Interest on Prize Fund Investments } & : ₹ 6,000 \\ & & 50,000 \\ \text { Less: Prizes Awarded } & : ₹ 46,000 & \\ \text { Less: Match Expenses } & : ₹ 64,000 \\ & \frac{₹ 1,10,000}{} & \frac{50,000}{} \\ & \text { Prize Fund } & \underline{\text { NIL }}\end{array}$
The excess amount of Prizes Awarded and Match expenses (i.e. 1,10,000-50,000) ₹ 60,000 to be shown on the Expenditure side of Income and Expenditure Account.

## Do Yourself

How will the following information of Royal Sport Club be presented in the Income and Expenditure Account for the year ending $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 and its Balance Sheet as on that date?

Tournament Fund as on $1^{\text {st }}$ April, 2018
: ₹ $5,00,000$
Tournament Expenses incurred during the year
: ₹ $8,00,000$
Donations for Tournament Fund received during the year : ₹ $1,20,000$
Sale of Tournament Tickets during the year : ₹ $1,50,000$

## Preparation of Income and Expenditure Account

Income and Expenditure Account to be prepared with reference to Receipts and Payments Account and Additional information. Receipts and Payments Account consisted Revenue as well as Capital nature of receipts and payments BUT Income and Expenditure is a nominal account and prepared on accrual base of accounting therefore, ONLY Revenue nature of Receipts and Revenue nature of Payments will be taken from Receipts and Payments Account and adjustments be made to follow accrual base of accounting, for the preparation of Income and Expenditure Account.

Receipts and Payments Account (As on

| Receipts | Amt. in ₹ | Payments | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance b/d (to be shown on Assets side of opening Balance Sheet) <br> Cash <br> Bank <br> Revenues Receipts <br> (to be shown in Income side <br> of Income \& Expenditure A/c) <br> * Subscriptions <br> * Legacy <br> * Sale of Newspaper etc. <br> * Entrance/Admission Fees <br> * Locker Rent/Rent of Hall <br> * Interest etc. <br> * Donation <br> * Govt Grant <br> Capital Receipts <br> (to be shown on the Liability side of Balance Sheet <br> * Life Membership Fees |  | Revenue Expenses: <br> (to be shown in Expenditure <br> side of Income \& Expenditure A/c) <br> * Honorarium / Salary <br> * Electricity Bill <br> * Insurance <br> * Interest on loan <br> * News Papers etc. <br> * Rent \& Taxes etc. <br> Capital Expenditure: <br> (to be shown on the Assets <br> side of Balance Sheet) <br> * Purchase of any Asset <br> * Investments <br> Balance c/d: (to be shown on <br> Assets side of closing Balance Sheet) <br> Fixed Deposit 1,15,000 |  |

* Donation for Specific use
(@ 7\% p.a. on 31-03-2019)
* Govt Grant for Specific use
* Sale of Asset

Example: From the following Receipts and Payments Account of Shyam Club for the year ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 and additional information, prepare Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended 31-03-2019. CBSE 2020 ( 4 marks)

| Receipts | Amt. in ₹ | Payments | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Balance b/d: | 25,000 | Honorarium | 71,000 |
| Cash 10,000 |  | Musical Instruments | 40,000 |
| Bank 15,000 |  | Electricity Bill | 31,000 |
| Subscriptions: | $2,30,000$ | Balance c/d: | $2,05,500$ |
| $2017-18 \quad 13,000$ |  | Cash | 50,000 |
| 2018-19 2,00,000 |  | Bank |  |
| $2019-20 \quad 17,000$ |  | Fixed Deposit | 1,500 |
| Locker Rent | 8,000 | (@ 7\% p.a. on 31-03-2019) |  |
| Sale of old Furniture | 15,000 |  |  |
| (book value ₹ 10,000) |  |  |  |
| Building Fund Donations | 45,000 |  |  |
| Life Membership Fee | 19,500 |  |  |
| Admission Fee | 5,000 |  |  |
|  | $3,47,500$ |  | $3,47,500$ |

## Additional Information:

(a) The club had 225 members each paying an annual subscription of $₹ 1,000$.
(b) Musical Instruments were purchased on 01-10-2018. Depreciation @ $15 \%$ p.a. was to be charged on musical instruments.
Solution:
Income and Expenditure Account (for the year ended 31.03.2019)

| Expenditure | Amt. in ₹ | Income | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Honorarium | 71,000 | Locker Rent | 8,000 |
| Electricity Bill | 31,000 | Admission Fee | 5,000 |
| Depreciation on Musical | 3,000 | Subscriptions: $(225 \times 1,000)$ | 2,25,000 |
| Instruments <br> (@ $15 \%$ on 40,000 for 6 months) | 1,38,000 | Received 2,00,000 |  |
| Surplus (excess of Income over to Expenditure) |  | Add: Outstanding 25,000 Gain on sale of Furniture (15,000-10,000) | 5,000 |
|  | 2,43,000 |  | 2,43,000 |

CBSE 2020 (6 marks)
From the following Receipts and Payments Account of Shesha Sport and Entertainment Club, Chandigarh, prepare Income and Expenditure Account for the year ending 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019:

| Receipts | Amt. in ₹ | Payments | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Balance b/d (Bank) | 5,000 | Salaries | 60,000 |


|  | Subscriptions: <br> Entrance Fee <br> Donations <br> Sale of Waste Paper <br> Endowment Fund | $\begin{array}{r} 1,00,000 \\ \\ 20,000 \\ 10,000 \\ 4,000 \\ 30,000 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Upkeep of Ground <br> Investments @ 10\% p.a. <br> (01-07-2018) ** <br> Electricity Charges <br> Balance c/d (Bank) | $\begin{array}{r} 6,000 \\ 90,000 \\ \\ 7,000 \\ 6,000 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1,69,000 |  | 1,69,000 |

## Additional Information:

(a) On $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019, Salaries outstanding amounted to ₹ 10,000 . Salaries paid in the year 2018-19 included ₹ 8,000 for the year 2017-18.
(b) Subscriptions outstanding were ₹ 6,000.
(c) On $1^{\text {st }}$ April, 2018, the club owned Land \& Building valued at ₹ 5,00,000.

Solution:
Income and Expenditure Account (for the year ended 31.03.2019)

| Expenditure | Amt. in ₹ | Income | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salaries: $\quad 60,000$ | 62,000 | Subscriptions: | 76,000 |
| Less: O/s 2017-18 paid (8,000) |  | Received 70,000 |  |
| Add: O/s on 31.03.2019 10,000 |  | Add: Outstanding $\quad \underline{6,000}$ |  |
| Upkeep of Ground | 6,000 | Entrance Fee | 20,000 |
| Electricity Charges | 7,000 | Donations | 10,000 |
| Surplus (excess of Income) | 41,750 | Sale of Waste Paper | 4,000 |
|  |  | Accrued Int. on Investments (for 9 months) | 6,750 |
|  | 1,16,750 |  | 1,16,750 |

Example: The following is the account of cash transactions of the Nari Kalayan Samittee for the year ended December 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$, 2016:

| Receipts | Amt. in ₹ | Payments | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Balance from last year | 2,270 | Rent | 6,600 |
| Subscriptions | 32,500 | Electric charges | 3,200 |
| Life membership fee | 3,250 | Lecturer's fee | 730 |
| Donation | 2,500 | Office expenses | 1,480 |
| Profit from entertainment | 7,250 | Printing \& Stationery | 1,050 |
| Sale of old Books * | 750 | Legal fee | 1,870 |
| (book value ₹ 1,000) |  | Books | 6,500 |
| Interest | 350 | Furniture | 8,600 |
|  |  | Expenses on Nukar Drama | 1,300 |
|  |  | Cash in hand | 8,040 |
|  | Cash at bank | 9,500 |  |

You are required to prepare an Income and Expenditure Account after the following adjustments:
(a) Subscription still to be received are ₹ 750 but subscription include ₹ 500 for the year 2017.
(b) In the beginning of the year the Samittee owned building ₹ 20,000 and furniture ₹ 3,000 and books ₹ 2,000 .
(c) Provide depreciation on furniture @ $5 \%$ (including purchase), books @ $10 \%$ and building @ 5\%.
Solution:
Income and Expenditure Account (for the year ended 31.12.2016)

| Expenditure | Amt. in ₹ | Income | Amt. in ₹ |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Rent | 6,600 | Subscriptions: | 32,500 | 32,750 |
| Electric charges | 3,200 | Add: O/s | 750 |  |
| Lecturer's fee | 730 | Less: Advance for 2017 | $\underline{(500)}$ |  |
| Office expenses | 1,480 | Donation | 2,500 |  |
| Printing \& Stationery | 1,050 | Profit from entertainment | 7,250 |  |
| Legal Fee | 1,870 | Interest | 350 |  |
| Expenses on Nukar Drama | 1,300 |  |  |  |
| Loss on sale of Books | 250 |  |  |  |
| Depreciation: | 2,330 |  |  |  |
| On Furniture $\quad 580$ |  |  |  |  |
| On Books $\quad 750$ |  |  |  |  |
| On Building $\quad 1,000$ | 24,040 |  |  |  |
| Surplus (excess of Income) | 42,850 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Example: From the following Receipt and Payment Account of Jan Kalyan Club, prepare Income and Expenditure Account and Balance Sheet for the year ending December 31, 2020.

| Receipts | Amt. in ₹ | Payments | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Cash in hand | 6,800 | Salaries | 24,000 |
| Subscription | 60,200 | Travelling expenses | 6,000 |
| Donation | 3,000 | Stationery | 2,300 |
| Sale of Furniture | 4,000 | Rent | 16,000 |
| (book value ₹ 6,000) |  | Repair | 700 |
| Entrance fee | 800 | Books | 6,000 |
| Life membership fee | 7,000 | Building | 30,000 |
| Interest on Investment | 5,000 | Cash in hand | 1,800 |
| (@ 5\% for full year) |  |  | 86,800 |
|  | 86,800 |  |  |

Additional Information:

| Particulars | As on 01.01.2020 | As on 31.12.2020 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Subscription received in advance | 1,000 | 3,200 |
| Outstanding Subscription | 2,000 | 3,700 |
| Stock of Stationery | 1,200 | 800 |
| Books | 13,500 | 16,500 |


| Furniture | 16,000 | 8,000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Outstanding Rent | 1,000 | 2,000 |

## Solution:

Income and Expenditure Account (for the year ended 31.12.2016)

| Expenditure | Amt. in ₹ | Income | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salaries | 24,000 | Subscription 60,200 | 59,700 |
| Travelling expenses | 6,000 | Add: Advance in 2019 1,000 |  |
| Stationery 2,300 | 2,700 | Add: O/s on 31.12.2020 3,700 |  |
| Add: Op. Bal. 1,200 |  | Less: Advance in $2020 \quad(3,200)$ |  |
| Less: Cl. Bal. (800) |  | Less: O/s for 2019 |  |
| Rent 16,000 | 17,000 | Donation | 3,000 |
| Add: O/s on 31.12.20 2,000 |  | Entrance fee | 800 |
| Less: O/s on 01.01.20 (1,000) |  | Interest on Investment | 5,000 |
| Repair | 700 |  |  |
| Depreciation: | 5,000 |  |  |
| Books 3,000 |  |  |  |
| Furniture $\quad 2,000$ |  |  |  |
| Loss on sale of furniture | 2,000 |  |  |
| Surplus (excess of Income) | 11,100 |  |  |
|  | 68,500 |  | 68,500 |

Balance Sheet (as on 31.12.2020)

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Advance Subscription | 3,200 | Cash in hand | 1,800 |
| O/s Rent | 2,000 | O/s Subscription | 3,700 |
| Capital Fund $1,37,500$ | $1,48,600$ | Stationery | 800 |
| Add: Surplus $\underline{11,100}$ |  | Books | 16,500 |
| Life membership fee | 7,000 | Furniture | 8,000 |
|  |  | Investments | $1,00,000$ |
|  |  | Building | 30,000 |
|  | $1,60,800$ |  | $1,60,800$ |

Calculation of Capital Fund as on 01.01.2020
Assets at the beginning - Liabilities at the beginning = Capital Fund
Assets = Cash in hand 6,800 + O/s Subscription 2,000 + Stationery 1,200 + Books 13,500 +
Furniture 16,000 + Investments $1,00,000=1,39,500$
Liabilities $=$ Advance Subscription 1,000 $+0 / s$ Rent $1,000=2,000$
Capital Fund $=1,39,500-2,000=1,37,500$.

1. There is Building Fund of $3,00,000$; and an expenditure incurred for construction of building $1,80,000$. In case of NPO, building an asset will be shown at $\qquad$ and the balance of Building fund will be shown at $\qquad$ _.
2. Receipts and Payments Account generally shows $\qquad$ balance.
3. Income and Expenditure Account records transactions of $\qquad$ nature only.
4. Income and Expenditure Account reveals $\qquad$ or $\qquad$ ـ.
5. Donation received for a special purpose to be shown $\qquad$ ـ.
6. Subscription received by a school for organizing annual function is treated as a $\qquad$ receipts.
7. Credit side balance in Income and Expenditure Account reveals excess of $\qquad$ _.
8. Which of the following is not represent revenue receipt?
(a) Life membership fees (b) Donations (c) Subscription (d) Interest on Investments
9. Excess of expenditures over to Governor's Party Fund will be shown in the $\qquad$ side of
10. A Receipt, received by a NPO from a deceased person on will is called $\qquad$ .
11. Not-for-Profit Organisations are required to registered under $\qquad$ Act.
12. A NPO showed Sports Fund at the beginning of year 1,20,000. Interest received from Sports Fund Investment in the year 12,000 will be shown in the $\qquad$ side of $\qquad$ .
13. A NPO received interest on General Fund Investment 4,500 in a accounting year. It should be presented to $\qquad$ side of $\qquad$ _.
14. Jeevan-Jyoti Hosiptal received subscription for the year 2018-19 2,30,000. Accrued subscription 45,000 for the year 2017-18 and received-in-advance of 30,000 for the year 2019-20. Subscription for the year will be $\qquad$ .
15. Jeevan-Jyoti Hosiptal received subscription in the year 2018-19 2,30,000 which includes accrued subscription 45,000 for the year 2017-18 and received-in-advance of 30,000 for the year 2019-20. Subscription for the year will be $\qquad$ ـ.
16. Jeevan-Jyoti Hosiptal received subscription in the year 2018-19 2,30,000. Accrued subscription 45,000 for the year 2017-18 in which 40,000 received in the year 2018-19. Subscription to be received on 31st March, 2019 25,000. Accrued subscription for the year 2018-19 will be $\qquad$ .
17. Jeevan-Jyoti Hosiptal received subscription in the year 2018-19 2,30,000. Subscription received in advance in the year 2017-18 for the year 2018-19 15,000. Amount of subscription received will be shown an Income in the Income \& Expenditure Account at $\qquad$ -.
18. City Football club has stock of sports materials as on 1st April, 2018 21,000 and as on 31st March, 2019 18,000. Sports materials purchased in the year 2018-19 78,000. The total amount of sports materials consumed in the year 2018-19 is $\qquad$ .
19. A Social Club paid salaries in the year 2018-19 amounts to 8,500 . Salaries paid in advance in 201718 for the year 2018-19 1,500. Prepaid salaries for the year 2019-20 3,000. Total salaries paid for the year 2018-19 is $\qquad$ _.
20. Life membership fee is: (a) Liability (b) Income (c) Expense (d) Asse $\dagger$
21. Old furniture of 2,000 was sold by a NPO at 1,800 . The loss on sale 200 will be shown in the debit side of $\qquad$ $A / c$ and sale price 1,800 will be shown on the debit side of $\qquad$ $A / c$.
22. On which basis of accounting, Receipts and Payments Account is prepared?
23. Write the name of statement which is required to prepare for finding of capital fund, in case of Not-for-Profit-Organisation.
24. Which of the following is/are treated as capital receipts, while preparing financial statements of an NPO:
i. Life membership fees, Entrance fees, Legacy and Endowment Fund
ii. Endowment Fund, Legacy, Life membership fees and Specific Donation
iii. Legacy, Life membership fees, Admission fees and Subscriptions
iv. Specific Donation, Life membership fees and Legacy

Choose the correct option from the following:
(a) i and ii
(b) ii and iii
(c) i and iv
(d) ii and iv

## Fundamental of Partnership Accounting

## Learning Objectives:

- Partnership: features, Partnership Deed.
- Provisions of the Indian Partnership Act 1932 in the absence of partnership deed.
- Fixed v/s fluctuating capital accounts. Preparation of Profit and Loss Appropriation accountdivision of profit among partners, guarantee of profits.
- Past adjustments (relating to interest on capital, interest on drawing, salary and profit-sharing ratio).
- Goodwill: nature, factors affecting and methods of valuation - average profit, super profit and capitalization.
Partnership is the "relation between persons who have agreed to share the profits of a business carried on by all or any of them acting for all".

1. Two or More Persons 2. Agreement 3. Business 4. Mutual Agency 5. Sharing of Profit and 6. Liability of Partnership.

Partnership Deed: Deed is a document which contains terms of the agreement between partners, about objective of business, contribution of capital, share of profit \& loss, rights and duties of partners, entitlement of interest on capital - salary etc.
The Partnership Act does not require that the agreement must be in writing to avoid conflicts may arise in the future.
The deed should be properly drafted and prepared as per the provision of the 'Stamp Act' and preferably registered with the Registrar of Firms.
In the absence of Partnership Deed, following provision of Indian Partnership Act, 1932 will be applicable:
(a) Interest on Capital: No partner is entitled for interest on capital.
(b) Interest on Drawings: No interest is to be charged on the drawings made by partners.
(c) Remuneration for Firm's Work: No partner is entitled to get salary or other remuneration to taking part in the business activities of the firm.
(d) Profit-Sharing Ratio: Profits and losses of the firm are to be shared equally.
(e) Interest on Advance (Loan to the firm): If any partner has advanced some money to the firm other than the capital, he/she is entitled for interest on the such advance amount @ 6\% p.a.

## Fixed v/s Fluctuating Capital

As per the consent of all partners, they may decide to have their capital fixed or fluctuate.
Fixed Capital: Capital of the partners remains unchanged year after year except on the following situations:
(1) Additional capital introduced by partners' as per agreement
(2) Excess capital withdrawn permanently, as per agreement

In the case of Fixed Capital, there is need to prepare two accounts of partners - (a) Capital Accounts (b) Current Accounts

Capital Accounts consisted only the amount of capital and Current Accounts prepared to keep the record of -

- Share of profits and losses
- Drawings
- Interest on Drawings
- Interest on Capital
- Salary and other remuneration and other entries as per the requirement \& concerned to partners

Capital Accounts (Fixed)

| Particulars | A | B | Particulars | A | B |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cash A/c <br> (excess capital withdrawn) <br> Balance c/d | $x x x$ | $x x x$ | Balance b/d <br> Cash A/c <br> (additional capital introduced) | $x x x$ <br> $x x x$ | $x x x$ |
| $x x x$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $x x x$ | $x x x$ |  | $x x x$ | $x x x$ |

Current Account

| Particulars | A | B | Particulars | A | B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance b/d (if Dr. balance) | Xxx | XXX | Balance b/d (if Cr. balance) | $x \times x$ | x $x \times$ |
| Drawings | $x \times x$ | $x \times x$ | P/L Appropriation A/C | $x \times x$ | $x x x$ |
| Interest on Drawings | $x \times x$ | $x x x$ | Interest on Capital | $x \times x$ | $x x x$ |
| Balance c/d | $x x x$ | $x \times x$ | Salary | $x \times x$ | $x x x$ |
| (if Cr . balance derived) |  |  | Balance c/d <br> (if Dr. balance derived) | $x \times x$ | $x \times x$ |
|  | $x \times x$ | $x \times x$ |  | $x \times x$ | $x \times x$ |

Fluctuating Capital: Capitals of the partners will change year after year due to adjustments (claims and charges of partners) relating to current year. There is need to prepare only one account of partners i.e. Capital Account.

Capital Account

| Particulars | A | B | Particulars | A | B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash A/c | $x x x$ | $x \times x$ | Balance b/d | $x \times x$ | $x x x$ |
| (excess capital withdrawn) |  |  | P/L Appropriation A/c | $x \times x$ | $x x x$ |
| Drawings | X $x \times$ | $x \times x$ | Interest on Capital | XXX | $x x x$ |
| Interest on Drawings | $x \times x$ | $x \times x$ | Salary | $x \times x$ | $x x x$ |
| Balance c/d | XXX | XXX | Cash A/c <br> (additional capital introduced) | XXX | $x \times x$ |
|  | $x x x$ | $x x x$ |  | $x x x$ | $x x x$ |

Profit and Loss Account is prepared to find the Net Profit or Net Loss of an accounting year. The balance of profit and loss account will be used to divide between partners as share of profit or loss in their profit-sharing ratio BUT if any adjustments' is/are still to be adjusted relating to profit and loss account then before distributing the balance of profit and loss
account, "Profit and Loss Adjustment Account" is required to prepare. The balance of profit or loss derived from profit and loss adjustment account will be distributed between partners. Profit \& Loss A/c $\rightarrow$ Profit \& Loss Adjustment A/c $\rightarrow$ Profit \& Loss Appropriation A/c (All these accounts are Nominal Account)
Profit and Loss Appropriation Account
It is prepared for the allocation /division of profit or loss between partners after adjustments relating to - interest on capital, interest on drawings, salary etc.

Profit and Loss Appropriation Account

| Particulars | Amt. in ₹ | Particulars | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interest on Capital | $x \times x$ | Profit \& Loss A/C | $x \times x$ |
| Salary | xxx | Interest on Drawings | $x \times$ |
| Capital / Current A/c | $x \times$ | Capital / Current A/C | $x \times$ |
| (balancing figure as share of profit) |  | (balancing figure as share of loss) |  |
| A: $\quad x x x$ |  | A: $\quad x \times x$ |  |
| B: $\quad \underline{x} \times \underline{x}$ |  | B: $\quad \underline{x x x}$ |  |
|  | XXX |  | XX |

## Guarantee of Profit to a partner

A partner may have guarantee from all other or from any partners' that his/her profit will not be less than the certain amount in any year. If the actual share of profit is less than the guaranteed amount of profit then deficit profit will be compensated by guarantors' partners in their profit-sharing ratio. This adjustment may be taken into the profit and loss appropriation account while distributing profits OR it may be adjusted by passing an adjusted Journal entry.
Example: $A, B$ and $C$ are partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of $3: 2: 1$. $C$ has guarantee from $A$ and $B$ that his profit will not be less than ₹ 30,000 in any year. The profit for the year ending $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020 is ₹ $1,20,000$. Pass necessary Journal entries for the above information.
Solution: The actual share of profit of $C$ is $=1 / 6^{\text {th }}$ of $1,20,000=20,000$. Therefore, his profit is less than the guaranteed amount of profit ₹ 30,000 .
Hence, ₹ 10,000 deficit profit will be sacrifice by $A$ and $B$ in their profit-sharing ratio between them i.e. in 3:2 ratio.

Journal Entries

(being guarantee of profit adjusted)
Example: Aman, Babul and Chaman are partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of 5:3:2. Their balance of capital as on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 are - Aman: ₹ $10,00,000$; Babul: ₹ $5,00,000$ and Chaman: ₹ $3,00,000$. They are entitled for interest on capital @ $10 \%$ p.a. and interest on drawings to be charged @ $5 \%$ p.a. In the year 2019-20, they have made drawings - ₹ 15,000 ; ₹ 10,000 and ₹ 5,000 respectively. Chaman is also entitled for Salary @ ₹ 5,000 per month. For the year ending $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020, the profits of the firm (after charging salary but before charging interest on capital and adjustment of interest on drawings) ₹ $3,00,000$.
Prepare Profit and Loss Appropriation Account.
Solution:
Profit and Loss Appropriation Account

| Particulars | Amt. in ₹ | Particulars | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interest on Capital | 1,80,000 | Profit \& Loss A/c | 3,60,000 |
| Aman: 1,00,000 |  | Interest on Drawings | 1,500 |
| Babul: 50,000 |  | Aman: 750 |  |
| Chaman: 30,000 |  | Babul: 500 |  |
| Salary (to Chaman) | 60,000 | Chaman: 250 |  |
| Capital A/cs: | 1,21,500 |  |  |
| Aman: 60,750 |  |  |  |
| Babul: 36,450 |  |  |  |
| Chaman: 24,300 |  |  |  |
|  | 3,61,500 |  | 3,61,500 |

Net Profit before adjustment of Salary to Chaman $=3,00,000+60,000=₹ 3,60,000$

## Alternative solution

Profit and Loss Appropriation Account

| Particulars | Amt. in $₹$ | Particulars | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interest on Capital | 1,80,000 | Profit \& Loss Adjustment A/c | 3,00,000 |
| Aman: 1,00,000 |  | Interest on Drawings | 1,500 |
| Babul: 50,000 |  | Aman: 750 |  |
| Chaman: 30,000 |  | Babul: 500 |  |
| Capital A/Cs: | 1,21,500 | Chaman: 250 |  |
| Aman: 60,750 |  |  |  |
| Babul: 36,450 |  |  |  |
| Chaman: 24,300 |  |  |  |
|  | 3,01,500 |  | 3,01,500 |

Example: Aman, Babul and Chaman are partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of 5:3:2. Their balance of capital as on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 are - Aman: ₹ $10,00,000$; Babul: ₹ $5,00,000$ and Chaman: ₹ $3,00,000$. They are entitled for interest on capital @ $10 \%$ p.a. and interest on drawings to be charged @ 5\% p.a. In the year 2019-20, they have made drawings - ₹ 15,000 ;
₹ 10,000 and ₹ 5,000 respectively. Chaman is also entitled for Salary @ ₹ 5,000 per month. For the year ending $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020, the profits of the firm (after charging salary but before charging interest on capital and adjustment of interest on drawings) ₹ $3,00,000$.
Prepare Profit and Loss Appropriation Account and Capital Accounts of partners.
Solution: Profit \& Loss Appropriation Account (As prepared above)

## Capital Account

| Particulars | Aman | Babul | Chaman | Particulars | Aman | Babul | Chaman |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Drawings | 15,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | Balance b/d | $10,00,000$ | $5,00,000$ | $3,00,000$ |
| Int. on Drawings | 750 | 500 | 250 | Int. on Capital | $1,00,000$ | 50,000 | 30,000 |
| Balance c/d | $11,45,000$ | $5,75,950$ | $4,09,050$ | Salary |  |  | 60,000 |
|  |  |  |  | P \& L App. A/c | 60,750 | 36,450 | 24,300 |
|  | $11,60,750$ | $5,86,450$ | $4,14,300$ |  | $11,60,750$ | $5,86,450$ | $4,14,300$ |

## Past Adjustment

After the allocation of profits/losses between partners, if it is coming to know that some of the adjustments are omitted to adjust while preparing Profit and Loss Appropriation Account relating to - Salary to a partner, Interest on Capital, Interest on Drawings and not following the actual profit-sharing ratio. It is required to make an adjustment entry on the first day of next accounting year for the same. The adjustment Journal entry will be passed to adjust the partners Capital / Current Account (if capitals are fixed).

Journal Entry

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | A's Capital / Current A/c | Dr. |  | XXX |  |
|  | B's Capital / Current A/c <br> To C's Capital / Current A/c <br> (Being passed adjustment made) | Dr. |  | $X X X$ |  |

Table showing adjustment of Capital / Current Account

| Particulars | $A$ | B | C | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| (A) To be given: |  |  |  |  |
| (a) Interest on capital | $X X X$ | $X X X$ | $X X X$ | $X X X$ |
| (b) Salary | $X X X$ | $X X X$ | $X X X$ | $X X X$ |
| (c) Share of profit | $X X X$ | $X X X$ | $X X X$ | $X X X$ |
| (d) Interest on Drawings | $(X X X)$ | $(X X X)$ | $(X X X)$ | $(X X X)$ |
|  | $X X X$ | $X X X$ | $X X X$ | $X X X$ |
| (B) Already Given: |  |  |  |  |
| As share of profit | $X X X$ | $X X X$ | $X X X$ | $X X X$ |
| Adjustment to be made | $X X$ (Dr.) | $X X$ (Dr.) | $X X$ (Cr.) |  |

Example: $A, B$ and $C$ are partners in a firm having fixed capital of $₹ 3,00,000 ; ₹ 2,00,000$ and ₹ $1,00,000$ respectively. Profits of the firm for the year ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020
₹ $1,20,000$ was distributed between partners in their capital proportion. After the allocation of profits, it finds that the following terms of the deed was ignored:
(a) Interest on capital allowed to partners @ $10 \%$ p.a.
(b) Salary allowed to partner C @ ₹ 2,500 per month.
(c) Interest on drawings to be charged on partners as ₹ 5,000; ₹ 3,000 and ₹ 2,000 respectively.
(d) Profits or losses to be shared in the ratio of 2:2:1.

Pass an adjustment Journal entry for the above.

## Solution:

Journal Entry

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | A's Current A/c | Dr. | 19,000 |  |  |
|  | B's Current A/c | Dr. |  | 7,000 |  |
|  | To C's Current A/c |  |  |  |  |
|  | (Being past adjustment made) |  |  |  |  |

Table showing adjustment of Current Account

| Particulars | A | B | C | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| (A) To be given: |  |  |  |  |
| (a) Interest on capital | 30,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 | 60,000 |
| (b) Salary | --- | --- | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| (c) Share of profit | 16,000 | 16,000 | 8,000 | 40,000 |
| (d) Interest on Drawings | $(5,000)$ | $(3,000)$ | $(2,000)$ | $(10,000)$ |
|  | 41,000 | 33,000 | 46,000 | $1,20,000$ |
| (B) Already Given: |  |  |  |  |
| As share of profit | 60,000 | 40,000 | 20,000 | $1,20,000$ |
| Adjustment to be made | 19,000 (Dr.) | 7,000 (Dr.) | 26,000 (Cr.) |  |

Actual divisible profits $=$ Net Profit + Interest on Drawings - (Interest on capital + Salary)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =1,20,000+10,000-(60,000+30,000) \\
& =1,30,000-90,000=₹ 40,000
\end{aligned}
$$

A's share of profit $=2 / 5^{\text {th }}$ of $40,000=₹ 16,000$;
B's share of profit $=2 / 5^{\text {th }}$ of $40,000=₹ 16,000$ and C's share of profit $=1 / 5^{\text {th }}$ of $40,000=₹ 8,000$.
> ** If there is fluctuating capital then adjustment entry will be passed with "Capital Account" instead of "Current Account" **

Example: $X, Y$ and $Z$ are partners in a firm. On 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020, after division of profits, their balance of capitals is ₹ $3,20,000$; ₹ $2,40,000$ and $₹ 1,80,000$ respectively. The drawings made by partners during the year $₹ 30,000 ; ₹ 20,000$ and $₹ 10,000$ respectively. The profit of the firm for the year ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020 ₹ $1,80,000$ and it was distributed between partners in equal ratio but they are agreed to share profits/losses in the ratio of $3: 2: 1$. They
are also allowed interest on capital @ $10 \%$ p.a. which was completely ignored. You are required to make an adjustment entry for the above.
Solution:
Journal Entry

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Y's Capital A/c <br> Z's Capital A/c <br> To X's Capital A/c <br> (Being past adjustment made) | Dr. | 667 |  |

## Calculation of Capital as on $01^{\text {st }}$ April, 2019 \& Interest thereon

Capital as on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020
(after division of profit)
Add: Drawings made by partner
Less: Share of profit (in equal ratio)
Balance of Capital as on $1^{\text {st }}$ April, 2019
Interest on capital @ $10 \%$ p.a.
$\begin{array}{rcr}\text { X } & \text { y } & \text { Z } \\ 3,20,000 & 2,40,000 & 1,80,000\end{array}$

Table showing adjustment of Current Account

| Particulars | X | y | Z | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| (A) To be given: |  |  |  |  |
| (a) Interest on capital | 29,000 | 20,000 | 13,000 | 62,000 |
| (b) Share of profit | 59,000 | 39,333 | 19,667 | $1,18,000$ |
|  | 88,000 | 59,333 | 32,667 | $1,80,000$ |
| (B) Already Given: |  |  |  |  |
| As share of profit | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | $1,80,000$ |
| Adjustment to be made | 28,000 (Cr.) | 667 (Dr.) | 27,333 (Dr.) |  |

Actual divisible profits $=$ Net Profit - Interest on capital

$$
=1,80,000-62,000=₹ 1,18,000
$$

X's share of profit $=3 / 6^{\text {th }}$ of $1,18,000=₹ 59,000$
Y's share of profit $=2 / 6^{\text {th }}$ of $1,18,000=₹ 39,333$
Z's share of profit $=1 / 6^{\text {th }}$ of $1,18,000=₹ 19,667$

## Calculation of periods for Interest on Drawings

## 1. Drawings made month-wise

(a) at the beginning of each month throughout the year $=(12+01) / 2=6 \frac{1}{2}$ months
(b) at the beginning of each month for certain months (9)
(c) at the middle of each month throughout the year $=(11.5+0.5) / 2=6$ months
(d) at the middle of each month for certain months (7)
$=(6.5+0.5) / 2=3 \frac{1}{2}$ months
(e) at the end of each month throughout the year
(f) at the end of each month for certain months (6)
$=(11+0) / 2=5 \frac{1}{2}$ months
. Drawings made quarterly
(a) at the beginning of each quarter throughout the year $=(12+3) / 2=7 \frac{1}{2}$ months
(b) at the middle of each quarter throughout the year= $(10.5+1.5) / 2=6$ months
(c) at the end of each quarter throughout the year $=(9+0) / 2=4 \frac{1}{2}$ months

In the above two cases, the periods to charge interest on drawings as under:
Periods $=$ No. of months remaining after first draw + No. of months remaining after last draw
3. Drawings made throughout the year in lump-sum amount
********* Interest on drawings to be calculated for 6 months *********
4. Drawings made throughout the year in different interval period with uncertain amount ** Interest on drawings to be calculated with Product Method **

## Goodwill

"Goodwill is the value of the reputation of a firm in respect of the profits expected in future over and above the normal profits".
The main factors affecting the value of goodwill are as follows:

1. Nature of business: A firm that produces high value-added products or having a stable demand is able to earn more profits and therefore has more goodwill.
2. Location: If the business is centrally located or is at a place having heavy customer traffic, the goodwill tends to be high.
3. Efficiency of management: A well-managed concern usually enjoys the advantage of high productivity and cost efficiency. This leads to higher profits and so the value of goodwill will also be high.
4. Market situation: The monopoly condition or limited competition enables the concern to earn high profits which leads to higher value of goodwill.
5. Special advantages: The firm that enjoys special advantages like import licences, low rate and assured supply of electricity, long-term contracts for supply of materials, well-known collaborators, patents, trademarks, etc. enjoy higher value of goodwill.

## Valuation of Goodwill

(A) Average Profit Method
(B) Super Profit Method
(C) Capitalization Method
(a) Capitalization of Average profit method
(b) Capitalization of Super profit method

## (a) Average Profits method

Example: A firm has profits of last three years - 2018: ₹ 30,$000 ; 2019$ : ₹ 45,000 and in 2020: $₹ 45,000$. The goodwill valued at $2 \frac{1}{2}$ purchased of average profits.
What will be the value of goodwill?
Sol.: $\quad \begin{aligned} \text { Goodwill } & =\{(30,000+45,000+45,000) / 3\} \times 2 \frac{1}{2} \\ & =40,000 \times 2.5=₹ 1,00,000 .\end{aligned}$

## (b) Super Profit method

## Goodwill $=$ Super Profits $\times$ No. of purchase years

"Super profit is the amount of actual/average profits excess to the normal profits of the firm"
Super profit $=$ Actual/average profit - Normal Profits
Normal Profit $=($ Capital employed $\times$ NRR*) $/ 100$

* NRR = Normal Rate of Return

Example: A firm actual profits of the year ₹ $1,20,000$ with capital employed $₹ 10,00,000$. The normal rate of return in the same line of business is $10 \%$ p.a.
Find the value goodwill of the firm under super profit method by 3 purchase year.
Sol.:
Goodwill $=$ Super profits $\times$ No of purchase year
Super Profit = Actual profits - Normal Profits
Normal Profits $=$ Capital employed $\times$ NRR /100
Normal Profits $=(10,00,000 \times 10) / 100=1,00,000$
Super profit $=1,20,000-1,00,000=20,000$
Goodwill $=20,000 \times 3=₹ 60,000$.
(c) Capitalization method
(1) By Capitalization of Average Profits
(2) By Capitalization of Super Profits
(1) Goodwill = Capitalized value of average profits - Capital Employed Capitalized value of Av. Profit = (Average profits $\times 100$ ) / NRR
Example: A firm has average profit of $₹ 90,000$. The capital employed in the firm is ₹ $10,00,000$. The normal rate of return is $6 \%$ p.a. Find the value of goodwill by capitalization of average profits method.
Sol.: Goodwill = Capitalized Value of Average Profits - Capital Employed
Capitalized Value of Average Profits $=(90,000 \times 100) / 6=15,00,000$
Goodwill $=15,00,000-10,00,000=₹ 5,00,000$.
Example: A firm has average profit of ₹ 90,000 . The capital employed in the firm is ₹ $10,00,000$. The normal rate of return is $6 \%$ p.a. Find the value of goodwill by capitalization of Super Profit method.
Sol.: Goodwill $=($ Super profits $\times 100$ ) / NRR
Super Profits $=$ Average profits - normal profits
Normal Profits $=($ Capital Employed X 6) $/ 100=60,000$
Super profits $=90,000-60,000=30,000$
Goodwill $=(30,000 \times 100) / 6=₹ 5,00,000$.

## Do Your self

Question: (1) Ram, Mohan and Shyam are partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 3:2:1. Their balance of capitals as on 1st April, 2019: ₹ $2,40,000$; ₹ $1,80,000$ and ₹ $1,20,000$ respectively. Partnership Deed provides the following terms:
(a) Interest on capital allowed @ $10 \%$ p.a.
(b) Interest on drawings will be charged @ 5\% p.a. and calculated interest on drawings are - Ram: ₹ 5,000; Mohan: ₹ 3,000 and Shyam: ₹ 2,000 .
(c) Shaym allowed salary of $₹ 5,000$ per month. (d) Shaym also has guarantee of profits that in any year his profits should not be less than to ₹ 60,000 .
Profit of the firm for the year ending 31st March, 2019 ₹ $2,40,000$ (after charging salary to Shyam but before adjustments of interest on capital and interest on drawings).
Prepare Profit and Loss Appropriation Account and pass necessary Journal entry for guarantee of profit to Shaym.

Question: (2) $X, Y Z$ are partners in a firm, they have fixed capitals as on 1st April, 2018 were ₹ 5 lakhs; ₹ 3 lakhs and ₹ 2 lakhs respectively. The profits of the firm for the year 2018-19 ₹ $3,00,000$ was distributed in their capital proportion, thereafter, it comes to know that the following terms of Partnership Deed are being ignored:
(a) They allowed interest on capital @ $10 \%$ p.a.
(b) Z allowed Salary @ ₹ 5,000 p.m.
(c) They made drawings in the year 2018-19 as ₹ 50,000 ; ₹ 30,000 and ₹ 20,000 respectively. Interest on drawings will be charged @ $20 \%$ p.a.
(d) Their profit and loss sharing ratio is 3:2:1.

You are required to make necessary Journal Entry to adjustment the above discrepancy.

## Objective based questions

1. In the absence of Partnership Deed, interest on capital will be allowed to partners @ $\qquad$ \%.
2. In the absence of partnership deed, deficiency arising on guaranteed share is met by another partner in which ratio?
(a) Equally (b) Profit sharing ratio (c) Capital ratio (d) None of these
3. Interest on partner's loan is to be treated as $\qquad$ party liability.
4. If all the partners agree, a minor may be admitted for the benefit of partnership. (True / False)
5. $\qquad$ is an extension of Profit and Loss Account.
6. Under $\qquad$ System, the balance of capital changes with every transaction of the partner with the firm.
7. Interest on capital accounts of partners under the fixed capital method, is debited to $\qquad$ (a) Current A/c (b) Capital A/c (c) Profit \& Loss A/c (d) Profit \& Loss Appropriation A/c
8. A partner withdrew ₹ 30,000 during an accounting year. The rate of interest on drawings made by partner's will be charged @ $10 \%$ p.a. The interest on drawings is $\qquad$ .
9. A partner withdrew $₹ 2,000$ at the beginning of every month for the periods of 9 months. The interest on drawings will be charged for the periods of $\qquad$ months.
10. A partner withdrew $₹ 3,000$ at the end of every month in an accounting year. The interest on drawings will be charged for the periods of $\qquad$ months.
11. A partner withdrew $₹ 5,000$ at the end of each quarter during the year. The interest on drawings will be charged for the periods of $\qquad$ months.
12. A partner withdrew $₹ 10,000$ at the middle of each quarter during the year. The interest on drawings will be charged for the periods of $\qquad$ months.
13. A partner withdrew ₹ 4,000 at the beginning of each quarter during the year. The interest on drawings @ $10 \%$ p.a. will be $\qquad$ .
14. As per the Companies Act-2013, the maximum number of partners in a firm is 20. (True/False)
15. Profit \& Loss Appropriation Account is an extension of Profit \& Loss Account. (True/False)
16. Under Fixed Capital method, the capital accounts of partners will change with every change in the claim / charge with respect to partners. (True / False)
17. Under fluctuate capital method; interest on capital will be credited to $\qquad$ A/C
18. Under which of the following circumstances', the balance of 'Fixed Capital Accounts' will change? (i) Additional capital is introduced (ii) Interest on capital is provided (iii) Interest on Drawings is charged (iv) Excess capital is withdrew Choose the correct option from the following:
(a) Option: i, ii, iii and iv (b) Option: ii and iii (c) Option: i and iv (d) None of above
19. In the absence of Partnership Deed, interest on capital of a partner is $\qquad$ allowed.
20. Akash and Bhumija are partners in a firm. Bhumija is entitled to get a commission of $25 \%$ on net profit after charging such commission. Net profit before charging such commission is ₹ 60,000 . Bhumija's commission will be $\qquad$ .
21. If all are partners agree, a minor may be admitted in to the partnership. (True/False)
22. Name the method of calculating interest on drawings of the partners if they made drawings in different amounts on different dates.
23. Goodwill of the firm valued at $₹ 30,000$, on the basis of 2 years' purchase of average profit of the last 3 years. The average profit of the firm is $\qquad$ .
24. Capital employed in a firm is $₹ 3,00,000$. Average profit is $₹ 35,000$. The normal rate of return is $10 \%$ and the goodwill to be valued at $2 \frac{1}{2}$ years' purchase. Valued goodwill is $\qquad$ . 116. Goodwill is a fictitious asset. (True / False)
25. How does the factor 'efficiency of management' affect the goodwill of a firm?
26. When new partner does not bring his share of goodwill in cash, the amount is debited to: (a) Premium $A / c$ (b) Goodwill $A / c$ (c) Current $A / c$ of new partner (d) None of the above
27. $A$ and $B$ are partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of $3: 2$. They admitted $C$ as a partner for $\frac{1}{4}$ share with a minimum guarantee of profits 10,000 . At the close of the financial year, the firm earned a profit of $₹ 60,000$. C's share of profit will be $\qquad$ —.

## Reconstitution of Partnership

"Changes in the terms of Partnership Deed (Agreement) between partners is called Reconstitution of Partnership".

Accounting point of view, under the following circumstances, partnership may reconstitute:

1. Change in the profit-sharing ratio between partners
2. Admission of a new partner into the firm
3. Retirement of a partner from the firm
4. Death of a partner

Accounting treatment to be made in the reconstitution of partnership for the following:
(1) Distribution of accumulated profits/losses and written-off of appearing goodwill, into profit-sharing ratio between partners (Old Ratio)
(2) Revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities (to find gain or loss) and shared between partners in their profit-sharing ratio. (Old Ratio)

Preparation of "Revaluation Account"
(3) Adjustment of Capital Accounts' of partners' (this year deleted from syllabus)
(4) Accounting treatment of valued goodwill
(a) Change in profit-sharing ratio
(b) Admission of a new partner
(c) Retirement / Death of a partner
(5) Preparation of "Current and / or Capital Account"
(6) Preparation of Balance Sheet (this year- on admission: no need to prepare)

New Profit-Sharing Ratio (NPSR) - It is the Ratio in which the partners are to share profits /losses in future.
Sacrificing Ratio (SR) - It is the ratio in which the partnes(s) has/have agreed to sacrifice their share of profit in favour of other partner or partners. This ratio is calculated by taking out the difference between old profit share and new profit share.
Sacrificing Ratio $=$ Old Share- New Share $\quad$ OR (SR=O-N)

Gaining Ratio- It is the ratio in which the partner(s) has/have agreed to gain their share of profit from other partner(s). This ratio is calculated by taking out the difference between new profit share and old profit share.
Gaining Ratio= New Share- Old Share OR $\quad$ (GR=N-O)
Calculation of Sacrifice or Gain of Partners- The Sacrifice made or gain received by a partner is calculated by deducting the new share from the old share of partner.
Sacrifice/(Gain) Share = Old Profit Share - New Profit Share
Revaluation Account

| Particulars | Amt ( $)^{\text {) }}$ | Particulars | Amt (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Decrease in Value of Assets (loss) | XXX | By Increase in Value of Assets (gain) | XXX |
| To Increase in Value of Liabilities (loss) | XXX | By Decrease in Value of Liabilities | XXX |
|  |  | By Unrecorded Assets (agreed value) | XXX |
| To Unrecorded Liabilities (agreed value) | XXX | *By Loss Transferred to Old | XXX |
| *To Gain Transferred to Old Partners Capital/Current A/c (In old ratio) | XXX | Partners Capital/Current A/C |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| Distribution of accumulated profits/losses and written-off of appearing goodwill, into profit-sharing ratio between partners (Old Ratio) |  |  |  |

In all the cases of reconstitution of partnership, treatment will be same as under:
(a) On Change in Profit-sharing Ratio: these will be distributed between existing partners in their old profit-sharing ratio
(b) On Admission of a partner: these will be distributed between old partners in their old profit-sharing ratio
(c) Retirement/Death of a partner: these will be distributed between all partners (including leaving partner) in their old profit-sharing ratio

Example (1): Following is the abstract information of a partnership firm where $A, B$ and $C$ are partners and sharing profits/losses in the ratio of 3:2:1, as on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020:

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| General Reserve | 30,000 | Profit \& Loss A/c | 6,000 |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund | 15,000 | Profit \& Loss Suspense A/c | 3,000 |
| Investment Fluctuation Fund | 9,000 | Goodwill | 12,000 |
|  |  | Investments | $1,00,000$ |

On the above date -
(a) $A, B$ and $C$ agree to share future profits \& losses in the ratio of 5:3:2 ratio
(b) $D$ admitted as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share in firm's profit/loss
(c) $C$ retires from the firm OR B dies

Solution:
Journal entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | General Reserve A/c | Dr. |  | 30,000 |  |



Example (2): Following is the abstract information of a partnership firm where $A, B$ and $C$ are partners and sharing profits/losses in the ratio of 3:2:1, as on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020:

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| General Reserve | 30,000 | Profit \& Loss A/c | 6,000 |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund | 15,000 | Profit \& Loss Suspense A/c | 3,000 |
| Investment Fluctuation Fund | 9,000 | Goodwill | 12,000 |
|  |  | Investments | $1,00,000$ |

- There was a claim for workmen's compensation for ₹9,000 and market value of

Investments at ₹ 94,000
On the above date -
(a) $A, B$ and $C$ agree to share future profits \& losses in the ratio of 5:3:2 ratio
(b) $D$ admitted as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share in firm's profit/loss
(c) $C$ retires from the firm OR B dies

## Solution:

Journal entries


| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| General Reserve | NIL | Profit \& Loss A/c | NIL |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund | 9,000 | Profit \& Loss Suspense A/c <br> Goodwill | NIL |
| (up to amount of claim) | 6,000 | NIL |  |
| Investment Fluctuation Fund |  |  |  |
| Inv to amount of loss) |  | $1,00,000$ |  |

Example (3): Following is the abstract information of a partnership firm where $A, B$ and $C$ are partners and sharing profits/losses in the ratio of 3:2:1, as on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020:

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| General Reserve | 30,000 | Profit \& Loss A/c | 6,000 |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund | 15,000 | Profit \& Loss Suspense A/c | 3,000 |
| Investment Fluctuation Fund | 9,000 | Goodwill | 12,000 |
|  |  | Investments | $1,00,000$ |

- There was a claim for workmen's compensation for ₹ 18,000 and market value of Investments at ₹ 88,000
On the above date -
(a) $A, B$ and $C$ agree to share future profits \& losses in the ratio of 5:3:2 ratio
(b) $D$ admitted as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share in firm's profit/loss
(c) $C$ retires from the firm OR B dies


## Solution:

Journal entries


## Revaluation Account

| Particulars | Amt. in ₹ | Particulars | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Provision for Workmen Comp. A/c | 3,000 | Capital A/c | 6,000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Provision for Investment Fluct. A/c | 3,000 | A 3,000 |  |
|  |  | B 1,500 |  |
|  |  | C | $\underline{500}$ |

Balance Sheet (After Reconstitution)

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| General Reserve | NIL | Profit \& Loss A/c | NIL |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund | 15,000 | Profit \& Loss Suspense A/c | NIL |
| Investment Fluctuation Fund | 9,000 | Goodwill | NIL |
| Provision for Workmen Comp. | 3,000 | Investments * | $1,00,000$ |
| Provision for Investment Fluct. | 3,000 |  |  |

* Note: If provision for Investment Fluct. not to be shown on the liabilities side then it will be shown by subtracting from Investment, on the Asset side.

Revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities (to find gain or loss) and shared between partners in their profit-sharing ratio. (Old Ratio)
Example (1): Following is the abstract information of a partnership firm where $A, B$ and $C$ are partners and sharing profits/losses in the ratio of 3:2:1, as on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020:

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Creditors | 75,000 | Plant \& Machinery | 60,000 |
|  |  | Building | $1,00,000$ |
|  |  | Furniture | 30,000 |
|  |  | Stock | 40,000 |
|  |  | Debtors | 50,000 |

- A creditor of ₹ 35,000 accepted furniture in its full settlement.
- Stock was overvalued at by ₹ 4,000 .
- There is a bad debt of $₹ 5,000$ and provide $10 \%$ for doubtful debts on debtors.
- Building appreciated to ₹ $1,40,000$ and Plant \& Machinery valued at ₹ 50,000.
- There is an outstanding bill of $₹ 3,500$ which to be settled.

On the above date -
(a) $A, B$ and $C$ agree to share future profits \& losses in the ratio of 5:3:2 ratio
(b) D admitted as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share in firm's profit/loss
(c) $C$ retires from the firm OR B dies

Solution:
Journal entries



Revaluation Account

| Particulars | Amt. in ₹ | Particulars | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Stock | 4,000 | Creditor | 5,000 |
| Bad Debts | 5,000 | Building | 40,000 |
| Provision for doubtful debts | 4,500 |  |  |
| Plant \& Machinery | 10,000 |  |  |
| Provision for O/s Bill | 3,500 |  |  |
| Capital A/c | 18,000 |  |  |
| A 9,000 |  |  |  |
| B 6,000 |  |  |  |
| C 3,000 | 45,000 |  | 45,000 |

Balance Sheet (After Reconstitution)

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets |  | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Provision for doubtful debts | 4,500 | Plant \& Machinery | 60,000 | 50,000 |
| Provision for Outstanding Bill | 3,500 | Less: Depreciate | (10,000) |  |
|  |  | Building | 1,00,000 | 1,40,000 |
|  |  | Add: Appreciate | 40,000 |  |
|  |  | Furniture | 30,000 | NIL |
|  |  | Less: Taken by creditor | 30,000 |  |
|  |  | Stock | 40,000 | 36,000 |
|  |  | Less: was overvalued | 4,000 |  |
|  |  | Debtors | 50,000 | 45,000 |
|  |  | Less: Bad Debts | 5,000 |  |

Example (2): Following is the abstract information of a partnership firm where $A, B$ and $C$ are partners and sharing profits/losses in the ratio of 3:2:1, as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020:

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
|  |  | $\frac{\text { Debtors }}{\text { Less: Provision for doubtful debts } \underline{4,000}}$ | 46,000 |

- There is need to maintain provision for doubtful debts at $10 \%$ of debtors.

On the above date -
(a) $A, B$ and $C$ agree to share future profits \& losses in the ratio of 5:3:2 ratio
(b) D admitted as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share in firm's profit/loss
(c) $C$ retires from the firm $O R B$ dies

| Revaluation A/c | Dr. |
| :---: | :--- |
| To Provision for Doubtful Debts A/c | 1,000 |
| 1,000 |  |

Example (3): Following is the abstract information of a partnership firm where $A, B$ and $C$ are partners and sharing profits/losses in the ratio of 3:2:1, as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020:

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  | Debtors | 46,000 |
|  |  | Less: Provision for doubtful debts4,000 |  |
|  | Stock | 30,000 |  |
|  |  | Furniture | 15,000 |

- There is need to maintain provision for doubtful debts at ₹ 3,000 .
- $1 / 3^{\text {rd }}$ of Stock was taken over by $A$ at $20 \%$ less for Cash and remaining valued at $10 \%$ less. $2 / 3^{\text {rd }}$ of Furniture was taken by $C$ at ₹ 12,000 and remaining valued at book value.
- ₹ 1,000 is received from a debtor, which was written off in earlier as bad debts.

On the above date -
(a) $A, B$ and $C$ agree to share future profits \& losses in the ratio of 5:3:2 ratio
(b) D admitted as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share in firm's profit/loss
(c) $C$ retires from the firm $O R B$ dies

Solution:
Journal entries


## Revaluation Account

| Particulars | Amt. in ₹ | Particulars | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Stock | 4,000 | C's Capital A/c <br> Cash A/c | 2,000 |
|  |  | (bad debt recovery) | 2,000 |
|  | 4,000 |  | 4,000 |

Balance Sheet (After Reconstitution)

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets |  | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Debtors | 50,000 | 47,000 |
|  |  | Less: Prov. for Doubtful Debts | $(3,000)$ |  |
|  |  | Stock | 30,000 | 16,000 |
|  |  | Less: $1 / 3^{\text {rd }}$ Taken by $A$ for cash | $(10,000)$ |  |


|  |  | Less: Depreciated (10\% of 20,000) (4,000) |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Furniture |  |
|  | Less: $2 / 3^{\text {rd }}$ Taken by $C$ | 15,000 | 5,000 |

Example (4): Following is the abstract information of a partnership firm where $A, B$ and $C$ are partners and sharing profits/losses in the ratio of 3:2:1, as on 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020:

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  | $\frac{\text { Debtors }}{\text { Less: Provision for doubtful debts (3,000) }}$ | 46,000 |

- All debtors are good

On the above date -
(a) $A, B$ and $C$ agree to share future profits \& losses in the ratio of 5:3:2 ratio
(b) $D$ admitted as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share in firm's profit/loss
(c) $\quad C$ retires from the firm OR B dies

Solution:
Journal entries

| Date | Particulars |  | L.F. | Dr. | Cr . |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Provision for doubtful debts A/c <br> To Revaluation A/c <br> (Being asset revalued) | Dr. |  | 3,000 | 3,000 |
|  | Revaluation A/c | Dr. |  | 3,000 |  |
| 2 | To A/s Capital A/c |  |  |  | 1,500 |
|  | To B's Capital A/c |  |  |  | 1,000 |
|  | To C's Capital A/c <br> (Being gain on revaluation transferred in 3:2:1 ratio) |  |  |  | 500 |

Revaluation Account

| Particulars |  | Amt. in ₹ | Particulars |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Capital A/c |  | 3,000 | Provision for Doubtful Debts |
| A | 1,500 |  |  |
| B | 1,000 |  |  |
| C | 500 |  |  |
|  |  | 3,000 |  |

Balance Sheet (After Reconstitution)

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets |  | Amt. in <br> $₹$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Debtors | 50,000 | 50,000 |

## Accounting treatment of valued goodwill

(a) Change in profit-sharing ratio
(b) Admission of a new partner
(c) Retirement / Death of a partner

Accounting treatment of valued goodwill due to change in profit-sharing ratio Example: Ashok, Bimal and Champak are partners in a firm sharing profit/loss in the ratio of 3:2:1. On 31 $1^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020, they have agreed to share future profit/loss in the ratio of 5:3:2. Goodwill valued at ₹ $1,20,000$. Pass an adjustment entry for the above.

Solution:
Journal entry

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr. |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Champak's Capital $A / c$ <br> To Bimal's Capital A/c <br> (Being valued goodwill adjusted due to change in ratio) |  | 4,000 |  |



## Accounting treatment of valued goodwill due to Admission of a new partner

There may be two circumstances for the accounting treatment of goodwill:
(a) When new partner brought in cash for his/her share of goodwill
(b) When new partner unable to brought in cash for his/her share of goodwill

When new partner brought in cash for his/her share of goodwill
Example: (1) $X$ and $Y$ are partners in a firm sharing profit/loss in the ratio of $2: 1$. They agree to admit $Z$ as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share. $Z$ brought in ₹ $3,00,000$ for share of capital and necessary amount of cash for share of goodwill. Goodwill valued at ₹ 1,20,000.
Pass necessary Journal entries for the above in books of the firm.
Solution:
Journal entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr . |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Cash A/c Dr. |  | 3,30,000 |  |
|  | To Z's Capital A/c |  | 30,000 | 3,00,000 |
|  | To Premium for goodwill $A / C$ <br> (Being cash brings for share of capital \& premium for $g / w$ ) |  |  | 30,000 |
|  | Premium for goodwill $A / c$ |  |  |  |
| 2 | To X's Capital A/c |  |  | 20,000 |
|  | To Y's Capital A/c <br> (Being premium for goodwill transferred in sacrificing ratio) |  |  | 10,000 |

Example: (2) $X$ and $Y$ are partners in a firm sharing profit/loss in the ratio of $2: 1$. They agree to admit $Z$ as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share. $Z$ brought in ₹ $3,00,000$ for share of capital and necessary amount of cash for share of goodwill. Goodwill valued at ₹ 1,20,000.
$X$ and $Y$ withdraw $40 \%$ of premium for goodwill from the firm.
Pass necessary Journal entries for the above in books of the firm

Solution:
Journal entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr . |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Cash $A / C$ Dr. |  | 3,30,000 |  |
|  | To Z's Capital A/c |  |  | 3,00,000 |
|  | To Premium for goodwill A/c |  |  | 30,000 |
|  | (Being cash brings for share of capital \& premium for $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{w}$ ) |  |  |  |
|  | Premium for goodwill A/c Dr. |  | 30,000 |  |
| 2 | To X's Capital A/c |  |  | 20,000 |
|  | To Y's Capital A/c <br> (Being premium for goodwill transferred in sacrificing ratio) |  |  | 10,000 |
|  | X's Capital A/c <br> Dr. |  | 8,000 |  |
| 3 | Y's Capital A/c Dr. |  | 4,000 |  |
|  | To Cash A/c <br> (Being $40 \%$ of premium for goodwill withdrawn by $X$ and $Y$ ) |  |  | 12,000 |

Example: (3) $X$ and $Y$ are partners in a firm sharing profit/loss in the ratio of 2:1. They agree to admit $Z$ as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share. $Z$ brought in ₹ $3,00,000$ for share of capital and necessary amount of cash for share of goodwill. Goodwill valued at ₹ $1,20,000$.
The new profit-sharing ratio between $X, Y$ and $Z$ will be 3:3:2.
Pass necessary Journal entries for the above in the books of the firm.
Solution:
Journal entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr . |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Cash A/c Dr. |  | 3,30,000 |  |
|  | To Z's Capital A/c |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 3,00,000 \\ 30,000 \end{array}$ |
|  | To Premium for goodwill A/c <br> (Being cash brings for share of capital \& premium for $g / w$ ) |  |  |  |
|  | Premium for goodwill A/c Dr. |  | 30,000 |  |
| 2 | Y's Capital A/c Dr. |  | 5,000 |  |
|  | To X's Capital A/c <br> (Being premium for goodwill transferred in sacrificing ratio) |  |  | 35,000 |

## Capital Account

| Particulars | X | Y | Z | Particulars | X | Y | Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X's Capital A/c | 5,000 | Cash $A / c$ <br> Y's Capital $A / c$ <br> Premium for goodwill | 50,000 |  | $3,00,000$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Working: When, there is share has been changed between old partner due to change in profitsharing ratio then there is need to find their sacrificing or gaining ratio of old partners. In the Old profit-sharing ratio - X's share was $2 / 3^{\text {rd }}$ (i.e. $66.67 \%$ ) whereas, in the new profitsharing ratio - $X^{\prime}$ 's share is $3 / 8^{\text {th }}$ (i.e. $37.5 \%$ ). Therefore, $X$ is sacrifice due to change in ratio. Similarly, in the old profit-sharing ratio - Y's share was $1 / 3^{\text {rd }}$ (i.e. $33.33 \%$ ) whereas, in the new profit-sharing ratio - $Y^{\prime}$ 's share is $3 / 8^{\text {th }}$ (i.e. $37.5 \%$ ). Therefore, Y is gainer due to change in ratio.
$X^{\prime}$ 's Sacrificing share $=2 / 3-3 / 8=(16-9) / 24=7 / 24^{\text {th }}$ share
$Y$ 's Gaining share $\quad=3 / 8-1 / 3=(9-8) / 24=1 / 24^{\text {th }}$ share
Hence, $X^{\prime}$ s capital account will be credited with $7 / 24^{\text {th }}$ of valued goodwill i.e. for ₹ 35,000 and $Y^{\prime} s$ capital account will be debited with $1 / 24^{\text {th }}$ of valued goodwill i.e. for ₹ 5,000 .

## Treatment of Hidden Goodwill

Example: (4) $X$ and $Y$ are partners in a firm sharing profit/loss in the ratio of $2: 1$. They agree to admit $Z$ as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share. $Z$ brought in $₹ 3,00,000$ for share of capital and necessary amount of cash for share of goodwill. On the date of admission of $Z$, the balance of capital of $X$ and $Y$ : ₹ $3,20,000$ and ₹ $2,80,000$ respectively.
Pass necessary Journal entries for the above in books of the firm.
Solution:
Journal entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr . |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Cash A/c Dr. |  | 3,75,000 |  |
|  | To Z's Capital A/c |  | 75,000 | 3,00,000 |
|  | To Premium for goodwill $A / c$ |  |  | 75,000 |
|  | (Being cash brings for share of capital \& premium for $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{w}$ ) Premium for goodwill A/c |  |  |  |
| 2 | To X's Capital A/c |  |  | 50,000 |
|  | To Y's Capital A/c <br> (Being premium for goodwill transferred in sacrificing ratio) |  |  | 25,000 |

Working: Hidden Goodwill = Total Capital of New Firm - Total Capital of Existing Firm
Total Capital of New Firm to be calculated on the basis of new partner's share of capital and share.
$Z$ brought in capital ₹ $3,00,000$ for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share therefore, total capital of a new firm -4 times of $3,00,000$ i.e. $=3,00,000 \times 4=₹ 12,00,000$.
Total Capital of Existing Firm = Total capital of $X$ and $Y+$ Share of capital of $Z$ $=(3,20,000+2,80,000)+3,00,000=₹ 9,00,000$.
Goodwill of the firm (Hidden Goodwill) $=12,00,000-9,00,000=₹ 3,00,000$.
Hence, $Z$ will be brought in cash for Premium for goodwill $=1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ of $3,00,000=₹ 75,000$.
When new partner unable to brought in cash for his/her share of goodwill
Example: (1) $X$ and $Y$ are partners in a firm sharing profit/loss in the ratio of $2: 1$. They agree to admit $Z$ as a new partner for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share. $Z$ brought in ₹ $3,00,000$ for share of capital.
On admission of $Z$, goodwill valued at ₹ $1,20,000$.
Pass necessary Journal entries for the above in the books of the firm.
Solution:
Journal entries

| Date | Particulars |  |  |  |  |  |  | L.F. | Dr. | Cr . |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cash A/c |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3,00,000 |  |
| 1 | To Z's Capital A/c |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3,00,000 |
|  | Z's Current A/c |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 30,000 |  |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  | To X's Capital A/c |  |  |  |  | 20,000 |
|  | (Being share for goodwill of $Z$ adjusted in sacrificing ratio) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10,000 |
| Capital Account |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Particulars | X | y | Z | Particulars | X |  | y | Z |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Cash A/c <br> Z's Current A/c | 20,000 | 10, | ,000 | 3,00,000 |  |

Current Account

| Particulars | X | Y | Z | Particulars | X | Y | Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X's Capital A/c |  |  | 20,000 |  |  |  |  |
| Y's Capital A/c |  |  | 10,000 |  |  |  |  |

## Accounting Treatment of Goodwill on Retirement / Death of a partner

Example: (1) Aman, Bimal and Chetan are partners in a firm sharing profit/loss in the ratio of 3:2:1. On 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020, Chetan dies / leave the partnership due to old age. Goodwill of the firm valued at ₹ $1,20,000$. Pass necessary Journal entry for the above.
Solution:
Journal entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr. |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 2020 | Aman's Capital A/c | Dr. |  | 12,000 |  |
| March | Bimal's Capital A/c | Dr. |  | 8,000 |  |
| 31 | To Chetan's Capital A/c |  |  | 20,000 |  |
|  | (Being share of Z adjusted on his death/retirement in GR) |  |  |  |  |

Capital Account

| Particulars | Aman | Bimal | Chetan | Particulars | Aman | Bimal | Chetan |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chetan's Capital A/c | 12,000 | 8,000 |  | Aman's Capital A/c |  |  | 12,000 |
|  |  |  |  | Bimal's Capital $A / c$ |  |  | 8,000 |

Chetan's share of goodwill $\left(1 / 6^{\text {th }}\right.$ of $\left.1,20,000\right) 20,000$ be debited to Aman \& Bimal in gaining ratio i.e. 3:2.

## Calculation of share of profits of Deceased Partner and Accounting treatment <br> (from the last balance sheet date to date of death)

Profits of deceased partner to be calculated in the following circumstances:
(a) On the basis of previous year or average of last few years profits
(b) On the basis of the proportion between sales turnover in death year with the sales turnover and profits of the previous year.
Example: (1) Ajay, Bijay and Chetna were partners in a firm for sharing profits/losses in 3:2:1 ratio. Bijay died on January $1^{\text {st }}, 2021$. His share of profits for the intervening periods to be calculated on the basis of average profits of last three years. Profits of the previous three years are 2017-18: ₹ 90,000; 2018-19: ₹ 1,00,000 and 2019-20: ₹ 1,10,000.
Calculate the share of profits of Bijay on his death and make necessary Journal entry for it.
Solution:
Journal Entry

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr. |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2021 | Profit and Loss Suspense A/c Dr. |  | 37,500 |  |
| Jan. | To Bijay's Capital A/c <br> 01 | (Being share of profit allowed on the death of Bijay) |  |  |$\quad$.

Working: Share of profits of Bijay $=$ Average Profits $\times$ Intervening periods $\times$ shares of Bijay Average Profits $=(90,000+1,00,000+1,10,000) / 2=3,00,000 / 2=1,50,000$.
Intervening periods = 9 months (i.e. April 2019 to December 2019); Bijay's share $=2 / 6$.
Share of profits of Bijay $=1,50,000 \times 9 / 12 \times 2 / 6$

$$
=37,500
$$

Example: (2) Dinakar, Navita and Vani were partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2:1. Navita died on $30^{\text {th }}$ June, 2017. Her share of profit for the intervening period was based
on the sales during that period, which were ₹ $6,00,000$. The rate of profit during the past years had been $10 \%$ on sales. The firm closed its books on $31^{\text {st }}$ March every year. Calculate Navita's share of profit.
(CBSE 2019)
Solution: Share of profits of Navita $=$ Average Profits $\times$ Intervening periods $\times$ shares of Navita Estimated profits of the firm for the year 2017-18 $=10 \%$ of $6,00,000=₹ 60,000$.
Intervening periods $=3$ months (from $1^{\text {st }}$ April to $30^{\text {th }}$ June 2017); Navita's share $=2 / 6$.
Navita's share of profits $=60,000 \times 3 / 12 \times 2 / 6$; $=₹ 5,000$.

Example: $X, Y$ and $Z$ were partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:2:1. The firm closes its books on 31st March every year. Y died on $24^{\text {th }}$ June, 2018. On Y's $^{\prime}$ death goodwill of the firm was valued at ₹ $1,20,000$.
Y's share in the profits of the firm till the date of death from the last Balance Sheet was to be calculated on the basis of sales. Sales during the year 2017-18 was ₹ $15,00,000$ and profit earned during the year was ₹ $3,00,000$. Sales from 1st April, 2018 to 24th June, 2018 were ₹ $2,00,000$. The total amount payable to Y's executors on his death was ₹ $1,75,000$. This amount was paid to them on 15-7-2018.
Pass the necessary journal entries for the above transactions in the books of the firm.
Solution:
Journal Entry

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. | Cr. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2018 | Profit and Loss Suspense A/c Dr. |  | 3,726 |  |
| June | To Bijay's Capital A/c |  |  | 3,726 |
| 24 | (Being share of profit allowed on the death of $Y$ ) |  |  |  |
| June | X's Capital A/c Dr. |  | 24,000 |  |
| 24 | Z's Capital A/c Dr. |  | 24,000 |  |
|  | To Y's Capital A/c |  |  | 48,000 |
|  | (Being share of goodwill of $y$ adjusted in gaining ratio) Y's Capital A/c |  | 1,75,000 |  |
| June | To Y's Executors A/c |  |  | 1,75,000 |
| 24 | (Being payable amount transferred to his executor account) Y's Executors A/c |  | 1,75,000 |  |
| July 15 | To Bank A/c <br> (Being due amount of partner $Y$ was paid to his Executor) |  |  | 1,75,000 |

Working: Share of profits of $Y=$ Estimated Profits $\times$ Intervening periods $\times$ shares of $Y$
Estimated profits =
$=$ Sales in 2017-18 : Profits in 2017-18 :: Sales from 01 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ April to $24^{\text {th }}$ June : Profits $=15,00,000 / 3,00,000:: 2,00,000 /$ Estimated Profits
$=2,00,000 / 5=₹ 40,000$
Intervening periods $=(30+31+24)$ i.e. 85 days and shares of $Y=2 / 5^{\text {th }}$
Share of profits of $Y=40,000 \times 85 / 365 \times 2 / 5=₹ 3,726$.

## Calculation of New Profit-Sharing Ratio, Sacrificing Ratio and Gaining Ratio

Circumstances under which need to find the 'New Profit-sharing Ratio OR Gaining/Sacrificing Ratio: (Only in the following situations', need to calculate the ratio/share of partners)
A. When there is asked to find new ratio/ Gaining or Sacrificing ratio.
B. If there is need to adjust their capital/current account - with valued goodwill (on change in ratio, admission of a partner and death/retirement of a partner) OR Premium of goodwill (in case of admission) then we have to calculate the Gaining/Sacrificing Ratio.
C. All partners agreed that the book value of assets and liabilities not to be affected due to gain or loss on its revaluation, due to change in profit-sharing ratio.
Example: (1) $A, B$ and $C$ are partners in a firm sharing profit and losses in the ratio of 3:2:1. They agree to share future profit/loss in the ratio of $6: 5: 4$. Who will sacrifice and for which share?
Example: (2) $A, B$ and $C$ are partners sharing profits/losses in equal ratio. A sacrifice $1 / 5^{\text {th }}$ of his share in favour to $B$ and $C$ sacrifice $1 / 6^{\text {th }}$ of his share in favour to $A$. Find the new profitsharing ratio between $A, B$ and $C$.
Example: (3) $X$ and $Y$ are partners in a firm sharing profits/losses in the ratio of 3:2. They agree to admit $Z$ as a new partner. New profit-sharing ratio between $X, Y$ and $Z$ is 5:3:2.
Who will sacrifice between $X$ and $Y$ and for which share, on admission of $Z$ ?
Example: (4) $X, Y Z$ are partners sharing profits/losses in 3:2:1 ratio. $Z$ retires from the firm. $X$ and $Y$ agree to share future profits/losses in the ratio of $2: 1$. Who will gain and for which share, on retirement of $Z$.
Example: (5) $A, B$ and $C$ are partners sharing profits/losses in the ratio of $3: 2: 1$. They agree to share future profits/losses in the ratio of 4:3:2. There was a gain on revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities for ₹ 15,000 . Pass necessary adjustment Journal entry for the above, if, they are agreed that the book value of assets and liabilities should not be affected for gain on revaluation.

## Question for 6 and 8 marks asked by CBSE in the previous years

Example: (1) A, B and $C$ are partners in a firm sharing profit or loss in the ratio of 5:3:2. On $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019, their balance sheet shown as under:

Balance Sheet (Before Reconstitution)

| Liabilities | Amt in ₹ | Assets | Amt in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Creditors | 20,000 | Goodwill | 12,000 |
| Salary Outstanding | 6,000 | Plant \& Machinery | $1,00,000$ |
| Bank Loan | 50,000 | Furniture | 40,000 |
| General Reserve | 15,000 | Investment | 50,000 |
| Workmen Compensation Res. | 9,000 | Stock | 30,000 |
| Investment Fluctuation Fund | 5,000 | Debtors | 40,000 |
| Capital Accounts: | $2,42,000$ | Bank balance | 75,000 |
| A: |  |  |  |
| B: |  |  |  |
| C: 70,000 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

On the above date, they agreed to share future profit or loss in the ratio of 3:2:1 on the basis of following terms:

1. Plant \& Machinery valued at $₹ 90,000$; Furniture depreciated by $10 \%$.
2. Stock was overvalued by ₹ 2,000 .
3. Provision for doubtful debts to be created by $10 \%$.
4. Investment valued at ₹ 42,000 .
5. There was a claim for workmen Compensation for $₹ 6,000$.
6. Goodwill valued at ₹ 60,000 .

You are required to make necessary Journal entries due to change in the profit-sharing ratio between partners. OR
Prepare the Revaluation Account, Partners Capital Accounts and Balance Sheet of the reconstituted firm.
Solution:
Journal Entry


Working: B's gaining share $=2 / 6-3 / 10=(20-18) / 60=2 / 60$ and $C$ sacrifice for $2 / 60$
Valued goodwill be adjusted for $2 / 60^{\text {th }}$ of 60,000 i.e for ₹ 2,000 .

Revaluation Account

| Particulars | Amt. in ₹ | Particulars | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Plant \& Machinery | 10,000 | A's Capital A/c | 11,500 |
| Furniture | 4,000 | B's Capital A/c | 6,900 |
| Stock | 2,000 | C's Capital A/c | 4,600 |


| Provision for Doubtful Debts | 4,000 |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Provision for Investment Fluctuation | 3,000 |  |  |
|  | 23,000 |  | 23,000 |

Capital Account

| Particulars | A | B | C | Particulars | A | B | C |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Goodwill | 6,000 | 3,600 | 2,400 | Balance b/d | $1,22,000$ | 70,000 | 50,000 |
| Revaluation A/c | 11,500 | 6,900 | 4,600 | General Reserve | 7,500 | 4,500 | 3,000 |
| C's Capital A/c |  | 2,000 |  | WCR | 1,500 | 900 | 600 |
| Balance c/d | $1,13,500$ | 62,900 | 48,600 | B's Capital A/c |  |  | 2,000 |
|  | $1,31,000$ | 75,400 | 55,600 |  | $1,31,000$ | 75,400 | 55,600 |

Balance Sheet (After Reconstitution)

| Liabilities | Amt in ₹ | Assets | Amt in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Creditors | 20,000 | Plant \& Machinery 1,00,000 | 90,000 |
| Salary Outstanding | 6,000 | Less: Depreciated (10,000) |  |
| Bank Loan | 50,000 | Furniture 40,000 | 36,000 |
| Workmen Compensation Reserve | 6,000 | Less: $\quad(4,000)$ |  |
| Investment Fluctuation Fund | 5,000 | Investment | 50,000 |
| Provision for Investment Fluct. | 3,000 | Stock 30,000 | 28,000 |
| Capital Accounts: | 2,25,000 | Less: was overvalued (2,000) |  |
| A: 1,13,500 |  | Debtors 40,000 | 36,000 |
| B: $\quad 62,900$ |  | Less: Prov. for D/D (4,000) |  |
| C: $\quad \underline{48,600}$ |  | Bank balance | 75,000 |
|  | 3,15,000 |  | 3,15,000 |

Example: (2) $X$, and $Y$ are partners sharing profits in the ratio of 2:1. On $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019, their Balance Sheet stood as follows: Balance Sheet (As on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019)

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Capital A/cs: | $: 3,20,000$ | $6,00,000$ | Plant \& Machinery | $1,40,000$ |
| $X$ |  |  | Goodwill | 60,000 |
| Y | $: 2,80,000$ |  | Furniture | 50,000 |
| Creditors | 45,000 | Building | $2,00,000$ |  |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund | 15,000 | Stock | 60,000 |  |
| Investment Fluctuation Fund | 6,000 | Debtors | 40,000 |  |
| Outstanding Expenses | 9,000 | Investment | 50,000 |  |
| General Reserve | 12,000 | Bank | 50,000 |  |
|  |  | Cash | 37,000 |  |
|  | $6,87,000$ |  | $6,87,000$ |  |

On the above date, $Z$ admitted for $\frac{1}{4}$ shares in the following terms:

1. $Z$ brought in cash $₹ 2,50,000$ share of capital and necessary amount in cash for share of goodwill.
2. Goodwill valued at $₹ 90,000$.
3. Plant \& Machinery valued at ₹ $1,30,000$ and furniture depreciated by $10 \%$.
4. Stock was undervalued by $₹ 5,000$.
5. There is claim for workmen compensation of $₹ 9,000$.
6. Building appreciated by $₹ 26,000$.
7. A creditor of ₹ 2,000 not likely to claim.

You are required to pass necessary Journal entries OR prepare Revaluation Account and Partners Capital Accounts.
Solution:
Journal Entry


| $X$ | $: 12,000$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y$ | $: \underline{6,000}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | 33,000 |  | 33,000 |

Capital Account

| Particulars | X | y | Z | Particulars | X | y | Z |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Goodwill | 40,000 | 20,000 |  | Balance b/d | $3,20,000$ | $2,80,000$ |  |
| Balance c/d | $3,23,000$ | $2,81,500$ | $2,50,000$ | Cash A/c |  |  | $2,50,000$ |
|  |  |  |  | General Res. | 8,000 | 4,000 |  |
|  |  |  |  | WCF | 4,000 | 2,000 |  |
|  |  |  |  | IFF | 4,000 | 2,000 |  |
|  |  |  |  | Premium for $9 / w$ | 15,000 | 7,500 |  |
|  |  |  |  | Revaluation A/c | 12,000 | 6,000 |  |
|  | $3,63,000$ | $3,01,500$ | $2,50,000$ |  | $3,63,000$ | $3,01,500$ | $2,50,000$ |

Balance Sheet (After Reconstitution)

| Liabilities |  | Amt. in ₹ | Assets |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Capital A/cs: | $: 3,23,000$ | $8,54,500$ | Plant \& Machinery |
| X |  | Furniture | $1,30,000$ |
| Y | $: 2,81,500$ |  | Building |
| Z |  | Stock | 45,000 |
| Creditors |  | 43,000 | Debtors |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund | 9,000 | Investment | 65,000 |
| Outstanding Expenses | 9,000 | Bank | 40,000 |
|  |  | Cash (37,000 + 2,50,000 + 22,500) | 30,000 |
|  | $3,09,500$ |  |  |

Note: Preparation of Balance Sheet will not be asked by CBSE in 2021 on Admission of a partner.
Example: (3) $X, Y$ and $Z$ were partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2:1. Their Balance Sheet as at $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019, was as follows:

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets |  | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capitals: | 5,00,000 | Machinery |  | 4,70,000 |
| $X: \quad 2,00,000$ |  | Investments |  | 1,10,000 |
| Y: $\quad 1,80,000$ |  | Debtors: <br> Less: Prov. for D/D | $\begin{aligned} & 1,20,000 \\ & 10,000 \end{aligned}$ | 1,10,000 |
| $\mathrm{Z}: \quad 1 \quad 1,20,000$ |  |  |  |  |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund | 60,000 | Stock |  | 1,40,000 |
| Employees' Provident Fund | 1,10,000 | Cash |  | 30,000 |
| Creditors | 1,90,000 |  |  |  |
|  | 8,60,000 |  |  | 8,60,000 |

On $1^{\text {st }}$ April, 2019, $Z$ retires from the firm on the following terms:

1. Provision for doubtful debts was to be maintained at $10 \%$ on debtors.
2. Stock was undervalued by $₹ 10,000$.
3. An old customer, whose account was written off as bad, paid ₹ 15,000 .
4. $20 \%$ of the Investments were taken by $X$ at book value.
5. Claim on account of workmen's' compensation amounted to ₹ 70,000.
6. Creditors included a sum of $₹ 27,000$ which was not likely to be claimed.
7. Goodwill valued at ₹ 60,000 .

Pass necessary Journal entries on retirement of Z. OR Prepare Revaluation Account, Partners Capital Accounts, and the Balance Sheet of the reconstituted firm.

Solution:
Journal entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. (') | Cr. (') |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | X's Capital A/c Dr. |  | 22,000 |  |
|  | Investments $A / C$ (Being investments taken by partner) |  |  | 22,000 |
|  | Revaluation $A / C$ Dr. |  | 12,000 |  |
|  | To Provision for $\mathrm{d} / \mathrm{d} / \mathrm{A} / \mathrm{c}$ |  |  | 2,000 |
| 2. | To Provision for WC A/C (Being loss on revaluation) |  |  | 10,000 |
|  | Stock A/c Dr. |  | 10,000 |  |
| 3. | Cash A/c Dr. |  | 15,000 |  |
|  | Creditor A/c Dr. |  | 27,000 |  |
|  | To Revaluation $A / C$ (Being gain on revaluation) |  |  | 52,000 |
|  | Revaluation $A / C$ Dr. |  | 40,000 |  |
| 4. | To X's Capital A/C |  |  | 20,000 |
|  | To Y's Capital A/C |  |  | 13,333 |
|  | To Z's Capital A/c |  |  | 6,667 |
|  | (Being gain on revaluation transferred in 3:2:1) |  |  |  |
| 5. | $X$ 's Capital A/c Dr. |  | 6,000 |  |
|  | Y's capital $A / C \quad$ Dr. |  | 4,000 |  |
|  | To Z's Capital A/c <br> (Being share of goodwill adjusted in gaining ratio i.e. 3:2) |  |  | 10,000 |
| 6. | Z's Capital A/c Dr. |  | 1,36,667 |  |
|  | To Z's Loan A/C <br> (Being balance of capital transferred to loan a/c) |  |  | 1,36,667 |

OR
Revaluation Account

| Particulars | Amt. in ₹ | Particulars | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Prov. for WC | 10,000 | Stock | 10,000 |
| Prov. for d/d | 2,000 | Creditor | 27,000 |
| Capital A/cs | 40,000 | Cash A/c | 15,000 |
| X 20,000 |  | (Bad debts Recovery) |  |
| y | 13,333 |  |  |
| Z |  |  |  |
|  | 52,667 |  |  |

Capital Accounts

| Particulars | X | Y | Z | Particulars | X | Y | Z |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Z's Capital | 6,000 | 4,000 |  | Balance b/d | $2,00,000$ | $1,80,000$ | $1,20,000$ |
| Investments | 22,000 |  |  | X's Capital |  |  | 6,000 |
| Z's Loan A/c |  |  | $1,36,667$ | Y's Capital |  |  | 4,000 |
| Balance c/d | $1,92,000$ | $1,89,333$ |  | Revaluation A/c | 20,000 | 13,333 | 6,667 |
|  | $2,20,000$ | $1,93,333$ | $1,36,667$ |  | $2,20,000$ | $1,93,333$ | $1,36,667$ |

Balance Sheet (After reconstitution)

| Liabilities | Amt. in ₹ | Assets | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Workmen Compensation Fund | 60,000 | Investments 1,10,000 | 88,000 |
| Prov. for Workmen Comp. | 10,000 | Less: Taken by X (22,000) |  |
| Employees Provident Fund | 1,10,000 | Debtors | 1,08,000 |
| Creditors 1,90,000 | 1,63,000 | 1,20,000 |  |
| Less: Not likely to claim (27,000) |  | Less; Prov. for d/d (12,000) |  |
| Capital A/cs: |  | Machinery | 4,70,000 |
| $\mathrm{X} \quad 1,92,000$ | 3,81,333 | Stock 1,40,000 | 1,50,000 |
| Y 1,89,333 |  | Add: Undervalued 10,000 |  |
| Z's Loan A/c | 1,36,667 | Cash Add: Bad debts Rec. 15,000 | 45,000 |
|  | 8,61,000 |  | 8,61,000 |

Do your-self
(1) Furkan, Tanmay and Barkat were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 3:2:1. The firm closes its books on 31st March every year. Tanmay died on 31st July, 2019. His executor was entitled to: (i) His capital ₹ $8,00,000$ and his share of goodwill which was valued for the firm at ₹96,000. (ii) His share of profit as per partnership agreement, which was to be calculated on the basis of average profit of last 3 years. Average profits of the last 3 years were $₹ 78,000$. (iii) Tanmay's executors were paid $₹ 95,000$ by cheque at the time of his death and the balance was transferred to his executor's loan account. Pass the necessary journal entries in the books of the firm, on Tanmay's death, for the above transactions
(2) Manu, Sonu and Tony were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 5:3:2. The firm closes its books on 31st March every year. Manu died on 31st July, 2019. His executor is entitled to: (i) His capital ₹ $4,00,000$ and his share of goodwill. Goodwill of the firm was valued at $₹ 96,000$. (ii) His share of profit till the date of his death which will be calculated on the basis of average profits of last 3 years. (iii) Average profits of last 3 years were $₹$ 78,000. (iv) Interest on capital @ $6 \%$ p.a. (v) His drawings till the date of death were $₹$ 21,000. Prepare Manu's Capital Account to be rendered to his executors.
(3) Yadu, Vidu and Radhu were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 4:3:3. Their fixed capitals on 1 st April, 2018 were ₹ $9,00,000$, ₹ $5,00,000$ and ₹ $4,00,000$ respectively. On 1 st November, 2018, Yadu gave a loan of $₹ 80,000$ to the firm. As per the partnership agreement: (i) The partners were entitled to an interest on capital @ 6\% p.a. (ii) Interest on partners' drawings was to be charged @ $8 \%$ p.a. The firm earned profits of ₹ $2,53,000$ (after interest on Yadu's loan) during the year 2018-19. Partners' drawings for the year amounted to
Yadu: $₹ 80,000$, Vidu: $₹ 70,000$ and Radhu: $₹ 50,000$. Prepare Profit and Loss Appropriation Account for the year ending 31st March, 2019.
(4) Aif, Tee and Bee were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 3:2:1. The firm closes its books on 31st March every year. Tee died on 31st May, 2019. It was agreed that the deceased partner's executors will be entitled to: (i) His capital, which was ₹ $8,00,000$. (ii) His share of profit till the date of death to be calculated on the basis of average profits of last 3 years. The average profits for last three years were ₹ 72,000 . (iii) His share of goodwill.

Goodwill of the firm was valued at ₹ $1,08,000$. (iv) $₹ 40,000$ was paid to his executor immediately and the balance was paid in two equal half-yearly instalments along with interest @ 6\% p.a. from the date of death. Prepare Tee's Capital Account to be presented to his executors on the date of death
(5) Yash and Karan were partners in an interior designer firm. Their fixed capitals were ₹ $6,00,000$ and ₹ $4,00,000$ respectively. There were credit balances in their current accounts of ₹ $4,00,000$ and ₹ $5,00,000$ respectively. The firm had a balance of $₹ 1,00,000$ in General Reserve. The firm did not have any liability. They admitted Radhika into partnership for $1 / 4^{\text {th }}$ share in the profits of the firm. The average profits of the firm for the last five years were $₹ 5,00,000$. Calculate the value of goodwill of the firm by capitalization of average profits method. The normal rate of return in the business is $10 \%$.
(6) Samiksha, Ash and Divya were partners in a firm sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 5:3: 2. With effect from 1st April, 2019, they agreed to share future profits and losses in the ratio of $2: 5: 3$. Their Balance Sheet showed a debit balance of $₹ 50,000$ in the Profit and Loss Account and a balance of ₹ 40,000 in the Investment Fluctuation Fund. For this purpose, it was agreed that: (i) Goodwill of the firm be valued at $₹ 3,00,000$. (ii) Investments of book value of $₹ 5,00,000$ be valued at $₹ 4,80,000$. Pass the necessary journal entries to record the above transactions in the books of the firm.
(7) The capital accounts of Alka and Archana showed credit balances of ₹ $4,00,000$ and $₹$ $3,00,000$ respectively, after taking into account drawings and net profit of $₹ 2,00,000$. The drawings of the partners during the year 2018 - 19 were: (i) Alka withdrew ₹ 10,000 at the end of each quarter. (ii) Archana's drawings were: 31st May, 2018 ₹ 8,000; 1st November, 2018 ₹ 7,000 ;
1st February, 2019 ₹ 5,000. Calculate interest on partners' capitals @ $10 \%$ p.a. and interest on partners' drawings @ 6\% p.a. for the year ended 31st March, 2019.
(8) $X, Y Z$ were partners in a firm sharing profits \& losses in the ratio of 3:2:1. Their books are closed on March 31st, every year. Z retired from the firm on September 30th, 2019. The claims of $Z$ to be settled on the following terms:
a. Goodwill valued at ₹ $1,20,000$.
b. There is gain on revaluation of assets \& liabilities 12,000.
c. Z's share of capital i.e. 6,00,000.
d. His share of profit up to his date of retirement on the basis of previous year profits. The profit of the previous year was 90,000.
e. Amount payable to $Z$ was transferred to his loan account.

Pass necessary Journal entries and show the workings clearly.

## Partnership - Dissolution of Firm

Dissolution of Partnership: A Partnership (Agreement) gets terminated in case of Change in existing profit-sharing ratio among partners; Admission of a new partner; Retirement of a partner; Death of a partner; Insolvency of a partner; Completion of the venture; Expiry of the period of partnership.
Dissolution of Partnership Firm: The dissolution of a firm implies the discontinuance of partnership business and separation of economic relations between the partners.

On dissolution of the firm, the firm closes its business altogether and realizes all its assets and pays all its liabilities.

## Dissolution of the Firm takes place in any of the following ways:

1. Dissolution by Agreement: with the Consent of all partners OR accordance with a Contract between the partners.
2. Compulsory Dissolution: when all or all, except one partner, become insolvent OR business becomes illegal OR some event has taken place which makes it unlawful for the partners to carry on the business.
3. On the happening of certain Contingencies: expiry of the term OR completion of venture OR term of death of a partner OR adjudication of a partner as an insolvent.
4. Dissolution by Notice: partnership at will - when any one of the partner gives a notice.
5. Dissolution by Court: At the suit of a partner, the court may order for dissolution of the firm - when a partner becomes insane OR a partner becomes permanently incapable of performing his duties as a partner OR a partner is guilty of misconduct which is likely to adversely affect the firm OR any ground, the court regards for dissolution of the firm.

## Settlement of Accounts (as per Partnership Act 1932 Section - 48)

1. Treatment of Losses: Losses, including deficiencies of capital, shall be paid -
a) First, out of profits,
b) Next, out of capital of partners, and
c) Lastly, if necessary, by the partners individually in their profits sharing ratio.
2. Application of Assets: The assets of the firm, including any sum contributed by the partners to make up deficiencies of capital, shall be applied in the following manner order:
a) Payment of third party's debts of the firm,
b) Payment to partner's dues, other than their capital (i.e. partner's loans),
c) Payment to partners proportionately on account of their capitals,
d) The residue, if any, shall be divided among the partners in their profit sharing ratio.

Private property of any partner shall be applied first in payment of his private debts and the surplus, if any, may be utilized for the payment of the firm's debts, in case the firm's liabilities exceed to the firm's assets.

## REALIZATION ACCOUNT

The Realization Account is prepared to record the transactions relating to sale \& realization of assets and settlement of creditors.

Any profit or loss arising act of this process is shared by partners in their profit-sharing ratio.
Accounting Treatment on Dissolution

|  | Transaction | Journal Entry |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | To Transfer of Assets <br> (Except Cash \& Bank balance) | Realization A/c Dr. <br> To Land\& Building A/c <br> To Machinery A/c |
| 2 | To Transfer of Liabilities | Creditors A/c Dr. <br> Bank Loan $A / c$ Dr. |


| (Except Capitals, Partner's <br> Loan) | Provision for Doubtful Debts Dr. <br> Partner's Mrs./Mr. Loan A/c Dr. <br> To Realization A/c |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

When there is ask to show journal entries from the given information than your need to pass journal entries (Except the above entries) as under:

| 3 | To Transfer Accumulated Profits | General Reserve A/c Dr. <br> W CF A/c Dr. (Unclaimed part of WCF) <br> Profit \& Loss A/c Dr. (If Cr. Balance is there) To Partner's Capitals A/c |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | To Transfer Accumulated Losses | Partner's Capitals A/c Dr. <br> To Profit \& Loss A/c (If Dr. balance is there) <br> To Profit \& Loss Suspense A/c |
| 5 | To Realize from sale of Recorded \& Unrecorded Assets | Bank A/c Dr. <br> To Realization A/c |
| 6 | To Take over asset by a Partner | Partner's Capital A/c Dr. <br> To Realization A/c |
| 7 | To Take over asset by a Creditors | NO ANY ENTRY WILL BE PASSED |
| 8 | To Take over liability by a Partner | Realization A/c Dr. To Partner's Capital A/c |
| 9 | To Settle <br> Recorded/Unrecorded  <br> Liabilities by payment  | Realization A/c Dr. <br> To Bank A/c |
| 10 | To close Partners' Current A/c (If Credit balance) | Partner's Current A/c Dr. To partner's Capital A/c |
|  | To close Partners' Current A/c (If Debit balance) | Partner's Capital A/c Dr. <br> To Partner's Current A/c |
| 11 | Realization Expense (Paid by firm) | Realization A/c Dr. <br> To Bank A/c |
| 12 | Realization Expense (Paid by a Partner) | Realization A/c Dr. To Partner's Capital A/c |
| 13 | When a partner agreed to undertake dissolution work on remuneration. |  |
| (a) | For agreed remuneration to such partner | Realization A/c Dr. To Partner's Capital A/c |
| (b) | If payment made by Firm | Partner's Capital A/c Dr. To Bank A/c |
| (c) | If the partner himself pays realization expenses (privately) | No any entry will be passed |
| 14 | Gain or Loss on Realization transfer to Capital A/c | Realization A/c Dr. <br> To Partners' Capital A/c |
|  |  | Partners' Capital A/c Dr. |


|  |  | To Realization A/c |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 15 | To pay Partner's Loan | Partner's Loan A/c Dr. |
| To Bank A/c |  |  |
| 16 | For Settlement of Partners' Capital Account |  |
| (a) | If there is Debit Balance | Bank A/c Dr. <br> To Partner's Capital A/c |
| (b) | If there is Credit Balance | Partner's Capital A/c Dr. |

-)1. Sita (a partner) agreed to bear all realization expenses. For the service Sita is paid ₹ 60 . Actual expenses on realization amounted to ₹ 450 .

Sol: a) Realization A/c Dr. 60
To Sita's Capital A/c 60
b) Sita's Capital A/c Dr. 450

To Bank A/c
450
2. Rohit (a partner) paid realization expenses of ₹ 10000 and he was to get a remuneration of ₹ 12000 for completing the dissolution process.
Sol:
a) Realization $A / c$
Dr. 12000

To Rohit's Capital A/c 12000
Sonia, Rohit and Udit are partners sharing profits in the ratio of 5:3:2. Their Balance Sheet as on March $31^{\text {st }}, 2009$ was as follows:

| Liabilities | (₹) | Assets | (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Creditors | 30,000 | Buildings | 1,40,000 |
| Bills Payable | 30,000 | Machinery | 40,000 |
| Bank Loan | 1,20,000 | Stock | 1,60,000 |
| Sonia's Husband's Loan | 1,30,000 | Bills Receivable | 1,20,000 |
| Rohit's Loan | 20,000 | Furniture | 80,000 |
| General Reserve | 80,000 | Debtors | 36,000 |
| Investment Fluctuation Fund | 2,000 | 40,000 |  |
| Sonia's Current A/c | 10,000 | Less: Provision $\quad$,000 | 15,000 |
| Profit and Loss A/c | 5,000 | Goodwill | 20,000 |
| Workmen Compensation Fund | 15,000 | Investments | 10,000 |
| Bank Overdraft | 5,000 | Udit's Current A/C | 60,000 |
| Capitals: |  | Cash at Bank |  |
| Sonia 60,000 | 2,34,000 |  |  |
| Rohit 80,000 |  |  |  |
| Udit 94,000 |  |  |  |
|  | 6,81,000 |  | 6,81,000 |

The firm was dissolved on that date. Close the books of the firm with following information:

1. Buildings realized for ₹ $1,30,000$; Machinery sold at ₹ 48,000 and Furniture for $₹ 75,000$.
2. Bank Loan was settled for ₹ $1,30,000$ and Bills Payable were settled at $10 \%$ discount.
3. Rohit paid realization expenses of ₹ 10,000 and he was to get a remuneration of ₹ 12,000 for completing the dissolution process.
4. There was an unrecorded asset of ₹ 2000 , which was taken over by Rohit at ₹ 1,500 .
5. There was an unrecorded typewriter which was sold for ₹ 3,000 .
6. Udit took over $25 \%$ of the stock at $10 \%$ less on its book value, and the remaining stock was sold at a gain of $10 \%$.
7. There was an outstanding bill for repairs which had to be paid for ₹ 2,000 .
8. Debtors realized for ₹ 32,000 and ₹ 1,000 were recovered for bad debts written-off last year.
9. Sonia promised to pay Sonia's Husband's Loan and took away Bills Receivable for ₹ 1,10,000.
10. Rohit took away half of the Investment at $10 \%$ less and remaining Investments were sold at ₹ 9,000 . Goodwill realized at ₹ 12,000 .
11. It is found that an asset not recorded in the books amounted to ₹ 1,000 . The same were accepted by one creditor for this amount and other creditors were paid at a discount of $10 \%$.
Prepare necessary ledger accounts.
Solution:
Capital Account

| Particulars | Sonia | Rohit | Udit | Particulars | Sonia | Rohit | Udit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Udit's C. | ------- | -------- | 10,000 | By Bal. b/d | 60,000 | 80,000 | 94,000 |
| To Real. | ------- | 10,500 | -------- | By Gen Res. | 40,000 | 24,000 | 16,000 |
| To Real. | ------- | -------- | 36,000 | By P/LA/c | 2,500 | 1,500 | 1,000 |
| To Real. | 1,10,000 | -------- | ------- | By WCF | 7,500 | 4,500 | 3,000 |
| To Real. | 13,800 | 8,280 | 5,520 | By Sonia's C. | 10,000 | -------- | -------- |
| (Loss on Real) |  |  |  | By Real. | -------- | 12,000 | -------- |
| To Bank A/c | 1,26,200 | 1,03,220 | 62,480 | By Real. | 1,30,000 | -------- | -------- |
|  | 2,50,000 | 1,22,000 | 1,14,000 |  | 2,50,000 | 1,22,000 | 1,14,000 |

Bank Account

| Particulars | (₹) | Particulars | (₹) |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance b/d | 60,000 | By Realization | $1,90,100$ |
| To Realization | $4,42,000$ | By Rohit's Loan | 20,000 |
|  |  | By Capital A/c's: | $2,91,900$ |
|  |  | Sonia 1,26,200 |  |
|  |  | Rohit $1,03,220$ |  |
|  |  | Udit $\quad \underline{62,480}$ |  |
|  | $5,02,000$ |  | $5,02,000$ |

Realization Account

| Particulars | (き) | Particulars | (き) |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Buildings | $1,40,000$ | By Creditors | 30,000 |
| To Machinery | 40,000 | By Bills Payable | 30,000 |
| To Stock | $1,60,000$ | By Bank Loan | $1,20,000$ |
| To Bills Receivable | $1,20,000$ | By Sonia's Husband's Loan | $1,30,000$ |
| To Furniture | 80,000 | By Investment Fluctuation Fund | 2,000 |
| To Debtors | 40,000 | By Bank Overdraft | 5,000 |
| To Goodwill | 15,000 | By Provision | 4,000 |


| To Investments | 20,000 | By Bank A/c (Realized) | 4,42,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Bank A/c (Paid) | 1,90,100 | Buildings 1,30,000 |  |
| Bank Loan 1,30,000 |  | Machinery $\quad 48,000$ |  |
| Bills Payable 27,000 |  | Furniture $\quad 75,000$ |  |
| Outstanding bill 2,000 |  | Unrecorded Typewriter 3,000 |  |
| Creditors 26,100 |  | $\frac{3}{4}$ Stock $\quad 1,32,000$ |  |
| Bank Overdraft 5,000 |  | Debtors 32,000 |  |
| To Rohit's Capital | 12,000 | Bad debts Recoverable 1,000 |  |
| (realization exp.) |  | $\frac{1}{2}$ Investment 9,000 |  |
| To Sonia's Capital | 1,30,000 | Goodwill $\quad \underline{12,000}$ |  |
| (Husband's Loan) |  | By Rohit's Capital unrecorded asset 1,500 | 10,500 |
|  |  | $\frac{1}{2}$ Investments 9,000 |  |
|  |  | By Udit's Capital ( $\frac{1}{4}$ stock) | 36,000 |
|  |  | By Sonia's Capital (B/R) | 1,10,000 |
|  |  | To Capital Accounts: | 27,600 |
|  |  | Sonia 13,800 |  |
|  |  | Rohit 8,280 |  |
|  |  | Udit $\quad$ 5,520 |  |
|  | 9,19,500 |  | 9,19,500 |

1. A partner Udit took over $25 \%$ of the stock (total book value $₹ 1,60,000$ ) at $10 \%$ less on its book value, and the remaining stock was sold at a gain of $10 \%$.
W25\% of 1,60,000 (i.e. 40,000) taken by Udit at $10 \%$ less (i.e. at ₹ 36,000 )
Remaining, i.e. $75 \%$ of $1,60,000=$ ₹ $1,20,000$ sold at $10 \%$ gain (i.e. at ₹ 1,20,000+12,000).
2. There was an outstanding bill for repairs which had to be paid for ₹ 2,000 .
$\uparrow$ This is also an unrecorded liability.
3. ₹ 1,000 was recovered for bad debts written-off last year.
${ }^{W}$ This is also treated as amount realized from unrecorded asset.
4. A partner Sonia promised to pay Sonia's Husband's Loan ( $1,30,000$ ) and took away Bills Receivable (₹ $1,20,000$ ) for ₹ $1,10,000$.
$\$$ There are two entries required - first: for partner taken liability, thus partner treated as giver. Second: for partner taken asset, thus partner treated as receiver but at agreed value, i.e. at ₹ $1,10,000$ instead of 1,20,000.
5. Rohit took half of Investment at $10 \%$ less and remaining Investments were sold at ₹ 9,000 .
$\hat{N}$ Here also partner treated as receiver by $\frac{1}{2}$ of 20,000 (i.e. 10,000 ) at $10 \%$ less (i.e. ₹ 9,000 ).
Remaining of 10,000 will be sold at ₹ 9,000 thus sold treatment be made at ₹ 9,000 .
6. It is found that an unrecorded asset not recorded amounted to ₹ 1,000 . The same were accepted by one creditor (total creditors ₹ 30,000 ) for this amount and other were paid at a discount of 10\%.
 ₹ 29,000 should settle by making payment at $10 \%$ less (i.e. at 26,100 ).

Balance Sheet (As on March 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ 2016) 5:3:2


## Capital Account

| Particulars | Sonia | Rohit | Udit | Particylars | Sonia | Rohit | Udit |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Current A/c | ---- | ---- | 10,000 | Balance b/d | 60,000 | 80,000 | 94,000 |
|  |  |  |  | General Reserke | 40,000 | 24,000 | 16,000 |
|  |  |  |  | Profit \& Loss A/t | 2,500 | 1,500 | 1,000 |
|  |  |  |  | Current A/c | 10,000 | ----- | ---- |

** Bank Account will be opened with ₹ 60,000.
** Rohit's Loan Account will be opened with ₹ 20,000.

| Assets Realized (1) |  | Asset Taken Over by a Partner |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Buildings, Machinery \& Furniture | $2,53,000$ | Rohit U/R | 1,500 |
| U/R Typewriter | 3,000 | Rohit (1/2 Investment less 10\%) | 9,000 |
| Stock (1,20,000 + 10\%) | $1,32,000$ | Udit (stock) | 36,000 |
| Debtors (including B/d) | 33,000 | $(25 \%$ of $1,60,000$ at 10\% less) |  |
| Investment | 9,000 | Sonia (B/R) | $1,10,000$ |
| Goodwill | 12,000 |  | $1,56,500$ |
| Bank A/C Dr. | $4,42,000$ | Capitals A/c Dr. |  |
| To Realization A/c |  | To Realization A/c |  |
| External Liabilities Paid (2) |  | A Partner agree to pay Liability |  |
| Bank Loan \& Bills Payable | $1,57,000$ | Rohit (Realization Expense) | 12,000 |
| O/S Bill for Repairs | 2,000 | Sonia (Husband Loan) | $1,30,000$ |
| Creditors (30,000-1,000) less10\% | 26,100 |  |  |
| Bank Overdraft | 5,000 |  | $1,42,000$ |
| Realization A/C Dr. | $1,90,100$ | Realization A/c Dr. |  |
| To Bank A/c |  | To Capitals A/c |  |

Example: $P$ and $Q$ were partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 3:2. On 31.03 .2011 their Balance Sheet was as follows:

| Liabilities | ₹ Amount | Assets | ₹ Amount |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Capitals: | $1,50,000$ | Goodwill | 80,000 |
| P: ₹ 80,000 |  | Land \& Building | 80,000 |
| Q: ₹ 70,000 |  | Stock | 60,000 |
| Creditors | 50,000 | Debtors | 40,000 |
| Workmen Compensation Fund | 80,000 | Bank | 20,000 |
|  | $2,80,000$ |  | $2,80,000$ |

The firm was dissolved on 01.04.2011 and the assets \& liabilities were settled as follows:
(a) Creditors agreed to take over Land \& Building at a valuation of their full claim.
(b) Stock was taken over by Q at ₹ 50,000 for cash.
(c) Bad debts proved ₹ 5,000.
(d) Goodwill was found valueless.
(e) Workmen compensation claim was ₹ 80,000.

Pass necessary Journal Entries for dissolution of the firm. (CBSE 2012)
Solution:
Journals

| Date | Particulars |  | LF | Dr. ( ₹) | Cr.( ₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.4.2011 | Creditors A/c | Dr. |  | 50,000 | -------- |
|  | Workmen Compensation Fund | Dr. |  | 80,000 | -------- |
|  | To Realization A/c |  |  | --- | 1,30,000 |
|  | (Being liabilities transferred) |  |  |  |  |
|  | Realization A/c | Dr. |  | 2,60,000 | -------- |
|  | To Goodwill |  |  | ------- | 80,000 |
|  | To Land \& Building |  |  | ------- | 80,000 |
|  | To Stock |  |  | ------- | 60,000 |
|  | To Debtors |  |  | ------- | 40,000 |


|  | (Being assets transferred) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bank A/c Dr. <br> To Realization A/c <br> (Being realized from assets) | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 85,000 } \\ \text {--------- } \end{array}$ | -------- |
|  | Realization A/c Dr. <br> To Bank A/c <br> (being Workmen compensation claims paid off) | -------- | $80,000$ |
|  | P's Capital A/c Dr. <br> Q's Capital A/c Dr. <br> To Realization A/C <br> (Being loss on dissolution transferred) | 75,000 50,000 $\qquad$ | --------- |
|  | P's Capital A/c Dr. <br> Q's Capital A/c Dr. <br> To Bank A/C <br> (Being balance of partner's capital paid off) | $\begin{array}{r} 5,000 \\ 20,000 \\ --------1 \end{array}$ | $25,000$ |

## One Mark Questions

(1) $P, Q$ and $R$ are partners in a firm, sharing profits \& losses in 5:3:2 ratios. They agree to admit $S$ as new partner for $\frac{1}{4}$ share in a firm. The balance sheet of $P, Q$ and $R$ showed $a$ balance of 'Profit and Loss Suspense Account' 60,000. Pass necessary Journal entry.
(2) $P, Q$ and $R$ are partners in a firm, sharing profits \& losses in 5:3:2 ratios. They agree to admit $S$ as new partner for $\frac{1}{4}$ share in a firm. The balance sheet of $P, Q$ and $R$ showed $a$ balance of 'Goodwill' 20,000. Pass necessary Journal entry.
(3) $P, Q$ and $R$ are partners in a firm, sharing profits \& losses in 5:3:2 ratios. They agree to admit $S$ as new partner for $\frac{1}{4}$ share in a firm. The balance sheet of $P, Q$ and $R$ showed $a$ balance of 'Workmen's Compensation Reserve' 60,000. Pass necessary Journal entry.
(4) P, $Q$ and $R$ are partners in a firm, sharing profits \& losses in 5:3:2 ratios. They agree to admit $S$ as new partner for $\frac{1}{4}$ share in a firm. The balance sheet of $P, Q$ and $R$ showed $a$ balance of 'Workmen's Compensation Reserve' 60,000. There is a claim for workmen's compensation of 40,000 . Pass necessary Journal entry.
(5) $P, Q$ and $R$ are partners in a firm sharing profits \& losses in the ratio of 5:3:2. On 1st April, 2019, they agree to share future profits \& losses in the ratio of 3:2:1 and on the same date, the Balance Sheet is showing Investment at $3,00,000$ and Investment Fluctuation Reserve at 30,000 . Investment valued at $2,60,000$. Pass necessary Journal entry.
(6) $X$ and $Y$ are partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of $7: 3 . Z$ is admitted as partner for $3 / 10$ th share which he takes from $X$ and $Y$ in ratio $2: 1$. The new profit sharing ratio between $X, Y$ and $Z$ will be $\qquad$ _.
(7) $A$ and $B$ are partners in a firm sharing profits in the ratio of 3:2. $C$ admitted as partner for $1 / 3$ share. $A, B$ and $C$ are agree to share future profit and loss in equal proportion. The sacrificing ratio between $A$ and $B$ is: (a) 1:1 (b) 3:2 (c) 4:1 (d) 2:3
(8) $X, Y$ and $Z$ were partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of $3: 2: 1$. $Z$ decides to retire from the firm due to medical problem. $X$ and $Y$ agree to share future profit in $2: 1$. The gaining ratio between $X$ and $Y$ is: (a) 3:2 (b) 2:1 (c) 1:1 (d) None of the above
(9) What is the purpose to prepare 'Revaluation Account' on reconstitution of a partnership?
(10) At the time of admission of a partner, where will you transfer the balance of Investment Fluctuation Fund after meeting the loss on revaluation of investment?
(11) When the incoming partner brings in his share of the premium for goodwill in cash, it is adjusted by crediting to - (a) Premium for Goodwill A/c (b) Incoming Partner's Capital A/c (c) Sacrificing Partners' Capital A/c (d) None of these
(12) Revaluation A/c OR Profit and Loss Adjustment A/c OR Profit \& Loss Appropriation A/c is $a$ : (a) Real $A / c$ (b) Nominal $A / c$ (c) Personal $A / c$ (d) All of above
(13)In the case of reconstitution of partnership, ₹ 6,000 of goodwill appearing in the balance sheet. Which one of the following is correct treatment: (a) Continue an asset in the balance sheet (b) Written off with old partners' capital $A / c s$ in old ratio (c) Written off with all partners capital $A / c s$ in old ratio - on retirement/death/change in ratio (d) Both the (b) and (c) correct.
(14)Pankaj and Rohit are partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of 2:1. Gopal, a incoming partner brought in his share of premium for goodwill in cash 30,000. Make necessary Journal entry for the same.
(15)Pankaj and Rohit are partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of 2:1. Gopal, a incoming partner brought in his share of premium for goodwill in cash 30,000. Make necessary Journal entry for the same to adjust with the capital accounts of Pankaj and Rohit..
(16)Pankaj and Rohit are partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of 2:1. Gopal admitted as a partner for $1 / 3$ share in firm and brought in share of capital in cash $3,00,000$. The balance of capitals of Pankaj and Rohit (after adjustments of accumulated profit/loss, gain/loss on revaluation) 3,20,000 and 1,90,000 respectively. As per the terms of Deed, Gopal will be brought in his share of premium for goodwill of $\qquad$ .
(17)Pankaj and Rohit are partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of 3:2. They agree to share future profit in the ratio of 2:1. Goodwill valued at 60,000. Pass necessary Journal entry.
(18)Pankaj, Rohit and Gopal were partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of 3:2:1. Pankaj retires from firm. Goodwill valued at 1,20,000. Pass necessary Journal entry. (19)Pankaj, Rohit and Gopal were partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of 3:2:1. Pankaj retires from firm. Goodwill valued at 1,20,000. Rohit and Gopal agree to share future profit in the ratio of 3:2. Pass necessary Journal entry.
(20) If the deceased partner's executor is not paid full amount/partial amount due to him/her immediately on death, his/her balance is transferred to his/her $A / c$.
(21)If the retiring partner is not paid full/partial amount due to him immediately on retirement, his balance is transferred to his $\qquad$ $A / c$.
(22) Can a retired or deceased partner's legal representative claim a share in the subsequent profit of the firm? Give reason.
(23) At the time of retirement of a partner, Provision for Bad and Doubtful Debts appears in the balance sheet and all Debtors become good, then provision for doubtful debts will be $\qquad$ in revaluation account.
(24) $A, B$ and $C$ are partners in a firm sharing profits in ratio 3:2:1. Firm closes its accounts on 31st March every year. B died on June 12. His share of profits in the firm till his death was to be computed on the basis of last year's profit which was $1,50,000$. B's share in profits will be: (a) 30,000 (b) 10,000 (c) 20,000 (d) 15,000
(25) In the absence of partnership deed, deficiency arising on guaranteed share is met by other partners in which ratio?
(26) $P, Q$ and $R$ were sharing profit and losses equally. R retires and the goodwill is appearing in the book at ₹ 30,000 . Goodwill of the firm is valued at $₹ 1,50,000$. Calculate the net amount to be credited to R's Capital $A / c$ ?
(27) Interest on Partners' Loan is to be treated as 'a charge against profit'. (True / False)
(28) Terms of Partnership Deed allowed interest on capital to the partners, but the net profit was not sufficient for this interest. The net profit will be distributed between partners in the 'ratio of interest on capital'. (True / False)
(29) As per the Companies Act-2013, the maximum number of partners in a firm is 20. (True/False)
(30) Profit \& Loss Appropriation Account is an extension of Profit \& Loss Account. (True/False)
(31) Under Fixed Capital method, the capital accounts of partners will changes with every change in the claim / charge with respect to partners. (True / False)
(32) Under fluctuate capital method; interest on capital will be credited to $\qquad$ A/c.
(33) At the time of reconstitution, provision for doubtful debts appears in the balance sheet and all Debtors become good, then provision for doubtful debts will be $\qquad$ in revaluation $A / C$.
(34) Provision for doubtful debts appearing in the books at the time of dissolution of firm is transferred to credit side of $\qquad$ A/c.
(35) Goodwill Account appearing in the books on the dissolution date is closed by transferring it to $\qquad$ side of the $\qquad$ account.
(36) Raghav and Vijay are partners in a firm sharing profits and losses equally. On the dissolution of the partnership firm, Raghav's wife's loan was ₹ 45,000 whereas Vijay's Loan was ₹ 15,000 . Which loan be paid first and why?
(37) Name any two specific liabilities which are transferable to realization account but payment of these is not made on dissolution of firm.
(38) Realization expenses of 10,000 were paid by firm on behalf of Vijay (a partner) will be debited to $\qquad$ A/c.
(39) On dissolution of firm, all partners are agreed to accomplish dissolution process by Deepak (a partner) for which they have consent for expenses at 15,000. Pass necessary Journal entry.
(40) On dissolution of firm, 5,000 paid by firm on behalf of Sanjay, for which 50,000 were credited to his capital account so that he proceeds for dissolution work. Actual realization expenses incurred at 70,000. Realization Account will be debited by
$\qquad$ .
(41)Stock of 20,000 was not shown in the books. At the time of dissolution, one of the creditors of 18,000 took this investment in full settlement of his debt. How much amount will be payable to creditor?
(a) 18,000 (b) 20,000
(c) 2,000 (d) None of the above
(42) Stock of 20,000 was not shown in the books. At the time of dissolution, one of the creditors of 22,000 took this investment in full settlement of his debt. How much amount will be payable to creditor? (a) 18,000 (b) 20,000 (c) 2,000 (d) None of the above
(43) Stock of 20,000 was not shown in the books. At the time of dissolution, one of the creditors of 18,000 took this investment at 16,000. How much amount will be payable to creditor?. (a) 18,000 (b) 20,000 (c) 2,000 (d) None of the above
(44) Stock of 30,000 was not shown in the books. At the time of dissolution, one of the creditors of 18,000 took this investment at 24,000 . Pass necessary Journal entry.
(45) On dissolution of firm, Goodwill appearing in the balance sheet will be transferred to
$\qquad$ side of the $\qquad$ Account.
(46) On dissolution of firm, which one be settled first: (a) Partner's Wife Loan (b) Partner's Loan (c) Bank Loan (d) a and $c$
(47) On dissolution of firm, unrecorded furniture of 4,000 took over by Anand (a partner) will be credited to $\qquad$ A/c.
(48) On dissolution of a firm, Investments of book value 60,000 appearing in the balance sheet. One third of investment took over by Anil for cash (a partner) at $20 \%$ less and remaining was realized at a loss of 9,000 . Pass necessary Journal entry.
(49) On Dissolution of firm, received 3,000 from a debtor which was written off as bad debts earlier, pass necessary Journal entry.
(50) Change in the existing agreement between the partners is termed as $\qquad$ .
(51)On dissolution of firm, a creditor of 12,000 paid at a discount of $20 \%$. Realization Account will be debited by $\qquad$ .
(52) On reconstitution of partnership, received 3,000 from a debtor which was written off as bad debts earlier, pass necessary Journal entry.
(53) State the main aim of Not-for-Profit Organisation.
(54) How are specific donations treated while preparing final accounts of a Not-for-Profit Organisation?
(55) Under which of the following circumstances', the balance of 'Fixed Capital Accounts' will changes? (i) Additional capital is introduced (ii) Interest on capital is provided (iii) Interest on Drawings is charged (iv) Excess capital is withdrew Choose the correct option
from the following: (a) Option: i, ii, iii and iv (b) Option: ii and iii (c) Option: i and iv (d) None of above
(56) In the absence of Partnership Deed, interest on capital of a partner is
$\qquad$ allowed.
(57) Akash and Bhumija are partners in a firm. Bhumija is entitled to get a commission of $25 \%$ on net profit after charging such commission. Net profit before charging such commission is 60,000 . Bhumija's commission will be $\qquad$ .
(58) If all are partners agree, a minor may be admitted in to the partnership. (True/False)
(59) Name the method of calculating interest on drawings of the partners if they made drawings in different amounts on different dates.
(60) Goodwill of the firm valued at 30,000 , on the basis of 2 years' purchase of average profit of the last 3 years. The average profit of the firm is $\qquad$ .
(61)Capital employed in a firm is $3,00,000$. Average profit is 35,000 . The normal rate of return is $10 \%$ and the goodwill to be valued at $2 \frac{1}{2}$ years' purchase. Valued goodwill is
$\qquad$ .
(62) Goodwill is a fictitious asset. (True / False)
(63) How does the factor 'efficiency of management' affect the goodwill of a firm?
(64) When new partner does not bring his share of goodwill in cash, the amount is debited to: (a) Premium $A / c$ (b) Goodwill $A / c$ (c) Current $A / c$ of new partner (d) None of the above
(65) At the time of reconstitution of a partnership, there is some unrecorded liabilities are found. It will be shown: (i) Debited to Revaluation A/c (ii) Credited to Revaluation A/c (iii) Reconstituted Balance Sheet Choose the correct option from the following: (a) Option: (i) (b) Option: (ii) (c) Option: (iii) (d) Option: (i) and (iii)
(66) New partner's share of goodwill taken by old partners in $\qquad$ Ratio.
(67) State the purpose for treatment of goodwill on admission of a partner.
(68) $A$ and $B$ are partners in a firm sharing profit in the ratio of $3: 2$. They admitted $C$ as a partner for $\frac{1}{4}$ share with a minimum guarantee of profits 10,000 . At the close of the financial year, the firm earned a profit of 60,000 . C's share of profit will be $\qquad$ .
(69) Under which circumstance will the premium for goodwill paid by the incoming partner not be recorded in the books of accounts?
(70) At the time of admission of a partner, need to calculate sacrificing share/ratio between old partners under the condition of $\qquad$ .
(71)Differentiate between dissolution of partnership and dissolution of partnership firm.

## ACCOUNTING FOR SHARE CAPITAL

Share: Capital of a company is divided in certain units of a fixed amount. These units are known as shares. It's a basis of ownership in a company.
Type of shares: (1) Preference Shares (2) Equity Shares
Preference Shares: Share, which carries preferential rights over to Equity share in respect to:
(a) Dividends
(b) Repayment of capital

Categories of Share Capital:
(a) Authorized/Registered/Nominal Capital: maximum capital for which company authorized.
(b) Issued Capital
(c) Subscribed Capital
(d) Called-up Capital (e) Paid-up Capital
(a) Reserve Capital: The portion of un-called capital which shall not be called except in the event of wound up of company.

## A Ltd company issued 10,000 shares of ₹ 10 each.

Application received for 10,000 shares: Equal subscription - Allotment could be made by company Application received for 11,000 shares: Over-subscription - Pro-rata allotment will be made
Application received for 9,000 shares: Under-subscription - Allotment could be made to all applicants Application received for 8,999 shares: Under-subscription-But, company could not make allotment
Minimum Subscription: The minimum subscription refers to the amount which in the opinion of directors, must be raised by issue of shares to provide for the following:
(a) Preliminary expenses, floatation costs of the company
(b) Working capital of the company

Minimum Subscription of capital cannot be less than $90 \%$ of the issued capital (according to SEBI Guidelines - 2000). If it is not satisfied, than company cannot be made allotment of shares and entire amount received on application refunded within 08 days to subscribers. (Delays to refund, company shall be liable to pay the amount with interest @ $15 \%$ ).
(a) Private Placement of Shares: This refers to an issue, which is not a public issue but are offered to a selected group of persons. Example: $\times$ Ltd issued its 40,000 shares of $₹ 10$ each to Life Insurance Coorporation of India.
(b) Public Issue of Shares: This means an invitation to public to subscribe to the securities offered through a prospectus.
(c) Employee Stock Option: A choice given to the whole-time directors, officers and employees whereby they get the right to purchase or subscribe at a future date, the securities offered by the company at a pre-determined price is known as Employee Stock Option. Example: XYZ Ltd company offer an option to its employees that they can invest to the company's new issue of 75,000 shares of company at the price ₹ 80 per share whereas it market price is at ₹ 105 per share during the period of three months of its issue.
(d) According to Section 78 of the Companies Act, Securities Premium Account may be used by the company for the following purposes only:
(1) To fully paid bonus shares;
(2) To writing-off preliminary expenses;
(3) To writing-off expenses such as expenses, commission or discount on issue of shares or debentures:
(4) To provide premium payable on redemption of debentures or preference shares;
(5) In buying-back its own shares.
(e) Reserve Capital (RC) V/s Capital Reserve (CR):
(1) $R C$ - created out of uncalled capital \& CR - created out of capital profits.
(2) $R C$ - not mandatory to create \& CR - mandatory to create, if, there is capital profits.
(3) $R C$ - special resolution required \& $C R$ - Special resolution not required.
(4) $R C$ - can be used only in the time of winding-up \& $C R$ - can be used during the life.

Calls-in-advance: A company receives the amount from the shareholders even when the amount has not been called. The amount so received is known as Calls-in-advance. Company has to allowed interest on calls-in-arrears @ $12 \%$ p.a.

Calls-in-arrears: Calls-in-arrears is that part of the called-up capital which remains unpaid by the subscribers. Company could charge interest on calls-in-arrears @ $10 \%$ p.a.
Pro-rata Allotment: In case of over-subscription, allotment of shares be made by the company as per the proportion between issued shares and applied shares is called Pro-rata Allotment.
A company issued 10,000 shares but application received for 15,000 shares. Company can make pro-rata allotment as under;
(a) Shares allotted to all applicants in the proportion to applied \& issued shares (i.e. in 15:10 ratio) OR
(b) Some of applications $(3,000)$ rejected and shares allotted to remains applicants in their proportion (i.e. in 12:10 ratio) OR
(c) All excess applications $(5,000)$ rejected \& allotment made to remains applicants (i.e. in 10:10)

# Categories of Share Capital <br> Authorised Share Capital <br> $(10,00,000$ shares of $₹ 10$ per share $)$ 

(A) Issued Capital
(B) Un-Issued Capital

Issued Capital
( $6,00,000$ shares of $₹ 10$ per share)
(1) Subscribed Capital
(2) Un-Subscribed Capital (50,000 shares)

Subscribed Capital
( $5,50,000$ shares of $₹ 10$ per share)
(a) Called-up Capital (₹ 5 per share)
(b) Un-called Capital ( $₹ 5$ per share)
(i) Paid-up Capital
(Due \& duly received)
(i) Unreserved Capital (ii) Reserved Capital
(₹ 4 per share) ( $₹ 1$ per share) did not received)

## Disclosure of Share Capital into the Balance Sheet of a Company

Balance Sheet of a Company (As on --------)

| Equity \& Liabilities | Note No. | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| (A)Share Holders Fund: |  |  |
| (a) Share Capital | 1 | XXXX |
| (b) Reserve \& Surplus | 2 | XXX |
| (B)Non-Current Liabilities |  |  |
| (C)Current Liabilities | 3 | XXX |

## Notes to Account:



## Example:

X Ltd Authorised for $10,00,000$ shares of ₹ 10 each. Compnay issued 6,00,000 shares by inviting to public in general. Amount payable to shares of compnay as: On Application ₹ 3 per share, On Allotment ₹ 4 per share and balance on first \& final call. Applications received for $5,50,000$ shares. Allotment made to all applicants. Ravi, to whom 12,000 shares allotted failed to pay allotment money. Present the Share Capital into the Balance Sheet of the company as per the shedule III of Companies Act 2013.

## Solution:

Balance Sheet of a Company (As on --------)

| Equity \& Liabilities | Note No. | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (A)Share Holders Fund: <br> (a) Share Capital | 1 | $38,02,000$ |

Notes to Account:

| Particulars | Note No. |  | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Authorised Capital |  |  | 1,00,00,000 |
| 10,00,000 shares of $₹ 10$ each share |  |  |  |
| Issued Capital |  |  | 60,00,000 |
| 6,00,000 shares of ₹ 10 each share |  |  |  |
| Subscribed Capital |  |  | 55,00,000 |
| 5,50,000 shares of ₹ 10 each share |  |  |  |
| Paid-Up Capital |  | 38,50,000 | 38,02,000 |
| 5,50,000 shares of $₹ 7$ each share |  | $(48,000)$ |  |
| Less: Calls-in Arrears ( $12,000 \times 4$ ) |  | (XXX) |  |
| Less: Share Forfeited |  |  | XXX |
| Add: Share Forfeiture A/c | 1 |  | 38,02,000 |
| Share Capital |  |  |  |

Example: XLtd Authorised for $10,00,000$ shares of $₹ 10$ each. Compnay issued $6,00,000$ shares by inviting to public in general. Amount payable to shares of compnay as: On Application ₹ 3 per share, On Allotment ₹ 4 per share and balance on first \& final call. Applications received for 5,50,000 shares. Allotment made to all applicants. Ravi, to whom 12,000 shares allotted failed to pay allotment money. These shares were forfeited immediately and after that calls were made.

Present the Share Capital into the Balance Sheet of the company as per the shedule III of Companies Act 2013.

## Solution:

Balance Sheet of a Company (As on --------)

| Equity \& Liabilities | Note No. | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (A)Share Holders Fund: <br> (a) Share Capital | 1 | $54,52,000$ |

## Notes to Account:

| Particulars | Note No. |  | Amt. in $₹$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Authorised Capital |  |  | 1,00,00,000 |
| 10,00,000 shares of $₹ 10$ each share |  |  |  |
| Issued Capital |  |  | 60,00,000 |
| 6,00,000 shares of ₹ 10 each share |  |  |  |
| Subscribed Capital |  |  | 55,00,000 |
| 5,50,000 shares of ₹ 10 each share |  |  |  |
| Paid-Up Capital |  | 55,00,000 | 54,16,000 |
| $5,50,000$ shares of $₹ 10$ each share |  | $(84,000)$ |  |
| Less: Share Forfeited ( $12,000 \times 7$ ) |  |  | 36,000 |
| Add: Share Forfeiture A/c ( $12,000 \times 3$ ) Share Capital | 1 |  | 54, 52,000 |

Example: X Ltd Authorised for $10,00,000$ shares of ₹ 10 each. Compnay issued $6,00,000$ shares by inviting to public in general. Amount payable to shares of compnay as: On Application ₹ 3 per share, On Allotment ₹ 4 per share and balance on first \& final call. Applications received for 5,50,000
shares. Allotment made to all applicants. Ravi, to whom 12,000 shares allotted failed to pay allotment money. These shares were forfeited immediately and after that calls were made.

Forfeited shares re-issued at ₹ 8 per share fully paid.
Present the Share Capital into the Balance Sheet of the company as per the shedule III of Companies Act 2013.

Solution:
Balance Sheet of a Company (As on --------)

| Equity \& Liabilities | Note No. | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| (A)Share Holders Fund: |  |  |
| (a) Share Capital | 1 | $54,52,000$ |
| (b) Reserve \& Surplus | 2 | 12,000 |

## Notes to Account:

| Particulars | Note No. |  | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Authorised Capital |  |  | 1,00,00,000 |
| 10,00,000 shares of $₹ 10$ each share |  |  |  |
| Issued Capital |  |  | 60,00,000 |
| 6,00,000 shares of $₹ 10$ each share |  |  |  |
| Subscribed Capital |  |  | 55,00,000 |
| $5,50,000$ shares of ₹ 10 each share |  |  |  |
| Paid-Up Capital |  | 55,00,000 |  |
| $5,50,000$ shares of ₹ 10 each share Share Capital | 1 |  | $55,00,000$ |
| Share Forfeiture A/c |  |  |  |
| Share Forfeiture amount 36,000 |  |  | 12,000 |
| Less: Adjusted on re-issue (12,000 $\times 2$ ) 24,000 | 2 |  |  |

Example: XLtd Authorised for $10,00,000$ shares of $₹ 10$ each. Compnay issued $6,00,000$ shares by inviting to public in general. Amount payable to shares of compnay as: On Application ₹ 3 per share, On Allotment ₹ 4 per share and balance on first \& final call. Applications received for 5,50,000 shares. Allotment made to all applicants. Ravi, to whom 12,000 shares allotted failed to pay allotment money and call money.
These shares were forfeited and re-issued at ₹ 8 per share fully paid.
Present the Share Capital into the Balance Sheet of the company as per the shedule III of Companies Act 2013.

Solution:
Balance Sheet of a Company (As on --------)

| Equity \& Liabilities | Note No. | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| (A) Share Holders Fund: |  |  |
| (a) Share Capital | 1 | $54,52,000$ |
| (b) Reserve \& Surplus | 2 | 12,000 |


| Particulars | Note No. |  | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Authorised Capital |  |  | 1,00,00,000 |
| $10,00,000$ shares of $₹ 10$ each share |  |  |  |
| Issued Capital |  |  | 60,00,000 |
| 6,00,000 shares of ₹ 10 each share |  |  |  |
| Subscribed Capital |  |  | 55,00,000 |
| $5,50,000$ shares of $₹ 10$ each share |  |  |  |
| Paid-Up Capital |  | 55,00,000 | 55,00,000 |
| $5,50,000$ shares of ₹ 10 each share Share Capital | 1 | 55,00,000 | 55,00,000 |
| Share Forfeiture A/c |  |  |  |
| Share Forfeiture amount (12,000 $\times 3$ ) 36,000 |  |  | 12,000 |
| Less: Adjusted on re-issue (12,000 $\times 2$ ) 24,000 | 2 |  |  |

Example: XLtd Authorised for 10,00,000 shares of ₹ 10 each. Compnay issued $6,00,000$ shares by inviting to public in general. Amount payable to shares of compnay as: On Application ₹ 3 per share, On Allotment ₹ 4 per share and balance on first \& final call. Applications received for 5,50,000 shares. Allotment made to all applicants. Ravi, to whom 12,000 shares allotted failed to pay allotment money and call money.

Out of the 12,000 forfeited shares; 9,000 shares were re-issued at ₹ 8 per share fully paid. Present the Share Capital into the Balance Sheet of the company as per the shedule III of Companies Act 2013.

Solution:

Balance Sheet of a Company (As on --------)

| Equity \& Liabilities | Note No. | Amt. in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| (A)Share Holders Fund: |  |  |
| (a) Share Capital | 1 | $54,79,000$ |
| (b) Reserve \& Surplus | 2 | 9,000 |

Notes to Account:

| Particulars | Note No. |  | Amt. in $₹$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Authorised Capital |  |  | 1,00,00,000 |
| 10,00,000 shares of $₹ 10$ each share |  |  |  |
| Issued Capital |  |  | 60,00,000 |
| 6,00,000 shares of ₹ 10 each share |  |  |  |
| Subscribed Capital |  |  | 55,00,000 |
| 5,50,000 shares of ₹ 10 each share |  |  |  |
| Paid-Up Capital |  | 55,00,000 | 54,70,000 |
| $5,50,000$ shares of $₹ 10$ each share |  | $(30,000)$ |  |
| Less: Forfeited Shares ( $3,000 \times 10$ ) |  |  | 9,000 |
| Add: Share Forfeiture A/c $(3,000 \times 3)$ Share Capital | 1 |  | 54,79,000 |
| Share Forfeiture A/c |  |  |  |


| Share Forfeiture amount $(9,000 \times 3)$ | 27,000 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Less: Adjusted on re-issue $(9,000 \times 2)$ | $\underline{18,000}$ | 2 |  | $\underline{9,000}$ |

## Journal entries for the Issue of Shares

1. Issue of shares at Par/at Face value/at Nominal value
(a) All due money towards face value called and received along with application
(i) Bank $A / C$

Dr.
XXX
To Share Application \& Allotment A/c
XXX
(ii) Share Application \& Allotment A/c Dr. XXX

To Share Capital XXX
(b) Partial amount of face value called on application, on allotment and on calls
(i) On Money received along with application

Bank $A / c \quad$ Dr. XXX
To Share Application $A / c \quad X X X$
(ii) On Application money transfer to Share Capital $A / C$

Share Application A/c Dr. XXX
To Share Capital A/c XXX
(iii) On Allotment money become due

Share Allotment A/c Dr. XXX
To Share Capital A/c XXX
(iv) On Allotment money received

Bank A/C
To Share Allotment A/c
Dr. $X X X$
XXX
(v) On Calls money become due

Share $1^{\text {st }}$ \& Final Call A/c Dr. XXX
To Share Capital A/c XXX
(vi) On Calls money received

Bank A/c Dr. XXX
To Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call A/c XXX
2. Issue of shares at Premium (more than face value/nominal value)
(i) On Application money received along with Premium

Bank A/c Dr. XXX
To Share Application A/c XXX
(ii) On Application money and Premium transferred

Share Application A/c Dr. XXX
To Share Capital A/c XXX
To Securities Premium Reserve $A / c$ XXX
(iii) On Allotment money become due along with Premium

Share Allotment A/c Dr. $X X X$

To Share Capital A/c XXX
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c XXX
(iv) On Allotment money received

Bank $A / c \quad$ Dr. XXX
To Share Allotment A/c
XXX
(v) On Calls money become due along with Premium

Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final A/c Dr. XXX
To Share Capital A/c XXX
To Securities Premium Reserve A/c XXX
(vi) On Calls money received

Bank A/C
To Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call A/c

Dr. $X X X$
XXX

## Forfeiture of Shares

On the failure to pay amount towards share capital by a shareholder, company may forfeit the allotted shares as well as amount duly received from them is called forfeiture of share.

| Shares were issued at PAR | Shares were issued at PREMIUM |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Premium duly received | Premium did not receive |
| (A) 2,000 shares of $₹ 10$ each | (B) 2,000 share of ₹ 10 each were issued at $10 \%$ premium | (C) 2,000 shares of ₹ 10 each were issued at $10 \%$ |
| forfeited due to non-payment of allotment of ₹ 3 and firs $\dagger$ | called on application, forfeited due to nonpayment | premium called on allotment, forfeited due to non- |
| and final call ₹ 3 per share. | of allotment of $₹ 3 \mathrm{per}$ share and final call of ₹ 3 per | payment of allotment of ₹ 4 (including premium) and |
|  | share. | first and final call ₹ 3 per share. |

(A) 2,000 shares of ₹ 10 each forfeited due to non-payment of allotment of ₹ 3 and first and final call ₹ 3 per share.

Share Capital 2,000 $\times 10$ ) Dr. 20,000
To Calls-in Arrears A/c $(2,000 \times 6)$
To Share Forfeiture A/c ( $2,000 \times 4$ )

12,000
8,000
(B) 2,000 shares of ₹ 10 each were issued at $10 \%$ premium called on application, forfeited due to non-payment of allotment of $₹ 3$ per share and final call of $₹ 3$ per share.

Share Capital $2,000 \times 10$ ) Dr.
20,000
To Calls-in Arrears A/c $(2,000 \times 6) \quad 12,000$
To Share Forfeiture $A / c(2,000 \times 4) 8,000$
(C) 2,000 shares of ₹ 10 each were issued at $10 \%$ premium called on allotment, forfeited due to non-payment of allotment of ₹ 4 (including premium) and first and final call ₹ 3 per share.

Securities Premium A/c ( $2,000 \times 1$ ) Dr. 2,000

To Calls-in Arrears A/c (2,000×7) 14,000
To Share Forfeiture $A / c(2,000 \times 4) 8,000$

## If shares were forfeited before the calls

Example: 2,000 shares of ₹ 10 each forfeited due to non-payment of allotment ₹ 3 per share. First \& final call ₹ 3 per share not ye† made. Pass Journal entry for forfeiture of share.

$$
\text { Share Capital A/c }(2,000 \times 7) \quad \text { Dr. } 14,000
$$

To Call-in Arrears A/c $(2,000 \times 3) \quad 6,000$
To Share Forfeiture A/c $(2,000 \times 4) \quad 8,000$
Re-Issue of Forfeited Shares

| Re-issue of forfeited shares below than face value | Re-issue of forfeited shares more than face value |
| :---: | :---: |
| Forfeited shares can be re-issued at below | Re-issue of forfeited shares more than face |
| BUT n | se of securities premium and |
| the forfeited money on that share, if | ter re-issue of forfeited shares, all the |
| ere are few balances in share forfeitur | forfeited amount will be transferred to Capital |
| $A / c$ then it will be transferred to Capital | Reserve A/c. |
| Reserve $A$ |  |
| Que. 2,000 forfeited shares of ₹ 10 per share (forfeited money therein ₹ 6,000 ) | Que. 2,000 forfeited shares of ₹ 10 per share (forfeited money therein ₹ 6,000 ) re-issued at |
| issued at ₹ 8 per share fully paid. | ₹ 15 per share fully paid. |
| Solution: | Solution: |
| Bank A/c ( $2,000 \times 8)$ Dr. 16,000 | Bank A/c (2,000 x 15)Dr. 30,000 |
| Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. 4,000 | To Share Capital A/c (2,000 $\times 10$ ) 20,000 |
| To Share Capital A/c ( $2,000 \times 10$ ) 20,000 | To Securities Premium A/c 10,000 |
| (Being forfeited shares re-issued) | (Being forfeited shares re-issued) |
| Share Forfeiture A/c (6,000-4,000) Dr. 2,000 | Share Forfeiture A/c (6,000 - NIL)Dr. 6,000 |
| To Capital Reserve A/c 2,000 (Being balance transferred) | To Capital Reserve A/c (Being balance transferred) |
| Que. 2,000 forfeited shares of ₹ 10 | Que. 2,000 forfeited shares of ₹ 10 per share |
| share (forfeited money therein ₹ 6,000 ) re- | (forfeited money therein ₹ 6,000) re-issued |
| issued 1,500 shares at ₹ 8 per share fully paid. | 1,500 shares at ₹ 15 per share fully paid. |
| Solution: | Solution: |
| Bank A/c (1,500 $\times$ 8) Dr. 12,000 | Bank A/c (1,500 $\times 15$ ) Dr. 22,500 |
| Share Forfeiture A/c*Dr. 3,000 | To Share Capital A/c (1,500×10) 15,000 |
| To Share Capital A/c (1,500×10) 15,000 | To Securities Premium A/c 7,500 |
| (Being forfeited shares re-issued) | (Being forfeited shares re-issued) |
| Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. 1,500 | Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. 4,500 |
| To Capital Reserve A/c 1,500 | To Capital Reserve A/c 4,500 |
| (Being balance transferred) | (Being balance transferred) |
| Workings:* | Workings:* |
| On 2,000 shares forfeited money ₹ 6,000 therefore | On 2,000 shares forfeited money ₹ 6,000 therefore |


| On 1,500 shares $=(6,000 \times 1,500) / 2,000=$ 4,500 | On 1,500 shares $=(6,000 \times 1,500) / 2,000=$ 4,500 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Less: Adjusted on re-issue of 1,500 shares $(3,000)^{\star}$ | Less: Adjusted on re-issue of 1,500 shares (NIL)* |
| Hence, balance transferred to Capital Reserve $\underline{1,500^{*}}$ | Hence, balance transferred to Capital Reserve $4,500^{*}$ |
| Que. 2,000 forfeited shares of ₹ 10 per share (forfeited money therein ₹ 4,000), <br> First and Final call of $₹ 2$ per share not yet made, re-issued at ₹ 7 per share for ₹ 8 per share. <br> Solution: | Que. 2,000 forfeited shares of ₹ 10 per share (forfeited money therein ₹ 4,000), First and Final call of $₹ 2$ per share not yet made, reissued at ₹ 20,000 for ₹ 8 per share. <br> Solution: <br> Bank A/c <br> Dr. 20,000 |
| Bank A/c (2,000 $\times 7$ ) Dr. 14,000 | To Share Capital A/c (2,000 $\times 8$ ) 16,000 |
| Share Forfeiture A/c*Dr. 2,000 | To Securities Premium A/c 4,000 |
| To Share Capital A/c ( $2,000 \times 8$ ) 16,000 | (Being forfeited shares re-issued) |
| (Being forfeited shares re-issued) | Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. 4,000 |
| Share Forfeiture A/c Dr. 2,000 | To Capital Reserve A/c 4,000 |
| To Capital Reserve A/c 2,000 <br> (Being balance transferred) | (Being balance transferred) |
| Golden Guidelines to adjust excess application money on allotment/call with due money on securities premium |  |
| (A) Excess application money be adjusted first towards face value due; |  |
| (B) Once, due towards f | ted then remaining be adjusted with |

Example: (1) $\times$ Ltd issued 40,000 shares of $₹ 100$ per share to public in general, payable as under:
On Application : ₹ 30 per share
On Allotment : ₹ 40 per share
On First \& Final Call : ₹ Balance
Application received for all the offered shares and due amount was duly received except from Govind (on 9,000 shares) who failed to pay allotment and call money.
These shares were forfeited and re-issued at ₹ 80 per share fully paid.
Pass necessary Journal entries for the above transactions in the book of XLtd.

## Solution:

Journal entries

| Date | Particulars |  | L.F. | Dr. (₹) | Cr. (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Bank A/c (40,000 $\times 30$ ) <br> To Share Application A/c <br> (Being money received for share application) | Dr. |  | 12,00,000 | 12,00,000 |
| 2 | Share Application A/c <br> To Share Capital A/c $(40,000 \times 30)$ <br> (Being share application money transferred) | Dr. |  | 12,00,000 | 12,00,000 |
| 3 | Share Allotment A/c $(40,000 \times 40)$ <br> To Share Capital A/c <br> (Being allotment money become due) | Dr. |  | 16,00,000 | 16,00,000 |


| 4 | Bank A/c (16,00,000-3,60,000) Dr. | 12,40,000 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Calls-in Arrears A/c (9,000 $\times 40$ ) Dr. | 3,60,000 |  |
|  | (Being allotment money received except on 9,000 shares) |  | 16,00,000 |
| 5 | Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call A/c $(40,000 \times 30)$ <br> To Share Capital A/c <br> (Being calls money become due) | 12,00,000 | 12,00,000 |
|  | Bank A/c (12,00,000-2,70,000) Dr. | 9,30,000 |  |
| 6 | Calls-in Arrears A/c $(9,000 \times 30)$ <br> To Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call A/c <br> (Being calls money received except on 9,000 shares) | 2,70,000 | 12,00,000 |
|  | Share Capital A/c (9,000 $\times 100$ ) | 9,00,000 |  |
| 7 | To Calls-in Arrears A/c (9,000×70) <br> To Share Forfeiture A/c $(9,000 \times 30)$ <br> (Being shares forfeited due to non-payment of allot \& call) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 6,30,000 } \\ & \text { 2,70,000 } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Bank A/c (9,000 $\times 80$ ) Dr. | 7,20,000 |  |
| 8 | Share Forfeiture A/c (9,000 $\times 20$ ) <br> To Share Capital A/c (9,000 $\times 100$ ) <br> (Being forfeited shares re-issued) | 1,80,000 | 9,00,000 |
| 9 | Share Forfeiture A/c (2,70,000-1,80,000) <br> To Capital Reserve A/C <br> (Being balance of share forfeiture amount transferred) | 90,000 | 90,000 |

Example: (2) $\times$ Ltd issued 40,000 shares of $₹ 100$ per share to public in general, payable as under:
On Application : ₹ 30 per share
On Allotment : ₹ 40 per share
On First \& Final Call : ₹ Balance
Application received for 50,000 shares and pro-rata allotment made to all applicants. Overpaid application money to be adjusted sum due on allotment. All the due money was duly received except from Govind (on 9,000 shares) who failed to pay allotment and call money.
These shares were forfeited and re-issued at ₹ 80 per share fully paid.
Pass necessary Journal entries for the above transactions in the book of $\times$ Ltd.

## Solution:

Journal entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. (₹) | Cr. (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Bank A/c (50,000 x 30) <br> To Share Application A/C <br> (Being share application money received) |  | 15,00,000 | 15,00,000 |
| 2 | Share Application A/c <br> To Share Capital A/c $(40,000 \times 30)$ <br> To Share Allotment A/c <br> (Being share application money transferred \& adjusted) |  | 15,00,000 | $\begin{array}{r} 12,00,000 \\ 3,00,000 \end{array}$ |
| 3 | Share Allotment A/c $(40,000 \times 40)$ <br> To Share Capital A/c <br> (Being allotment money become due) <br> Bank A/c (13,00,000-2,92,500) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 16,00,000 \\ & 10,07,500 \end{aligned}$ | 16,00,000 |


| 4 | ```Calls-in Arrears A/c To Share Allotment A/c (16,00,000-3,00,000) (Being allotment money received except on 9,000 shares)``` | 2,92,500 | 13,00,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call A/c $(40,000 \times 30)$ <br> To Share Capital A/c <br> (Being calls money become due) | 12,00,000 | 12,00,000 |
|  | Bank A/c (12,00,000-2,70,000) Dr. | 9,30,000 |  |
| 6 | Calls-in Arrears A/c $(9,000 \times 30)$ <br> To Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call A/c <br> (Being calls money received except on 9,000 shares) | 2,70,000 | 12,00,000 |
|  | Share Capital A/c (9,000 $\times 100$ ) | 9,00,000 |  |
| 7 | To Calls-in Arrears A/c $(2,92,500+2,70,000)$ <br> To Share Forfeiture A/c $(11,250 \times 30)$ <br> (Being shares forfeited due to non-payment of allot \& call) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 5,62,500 \\ & 3,37,500 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Bank A/c (9,000 $\times 80$ Dr. | 7,20,000 |  |
| 8 | Share Forfeiture $A / c(9,000 \times 20)$ <br> To Share Capital A/c ( $9,000 \times 100$ ) <br> (Being forfeited shares re-issued as fully paid) | 1,80,000 | 9,00,000 |
| 9 | Share Forfeiture A/c ( $3,37,500-1,80,000$ ) <br> To Capital Reserve A/c <br> (Being balance of share forfeited money transferred) | 1,57,500 | 1,57,500 |

## Workings:

## Calls-in Arrears on 9,000 shares on Allotment

$$
\text { Allotment Due }(9,000 \times 40) \quad 3,60,000
$$

Less: Excess Application money
$(67,500)$

$$
(11,250-9,000) \times 30=67,500
$$

Allotment due but not received (calls-in arrears)
2,92,500
Applied shares $=$ Allotted shares $\times$ Applied Proportion / Allotted Proportion $=(9,000 \times 5 / 4=11,250$ shares applied.
Example: (3) $\times$ Ltd issued 40,000 shares of $₹ 100$ per share to public in general at premium of ₹ 30 per share, payable as under:
On Application : ₹ 40 per share (including ₹ 10 premium per share)
On Allotment : ₹ 60 per share (including ₹ 20 premium per share)
On First \& Final Call : ₹ Balance
Application received for 50,000 shares and pro-rata allotment made to all applicants. Overpaid application money to be adjusted sum due on allotment. All the due money was duly received except from Govind (on 9,000 shares) who failed to pay allotment and call money.
These shares were forfeited and re-issued at ₹ 80 per share fully paid.
Pass necessary Journal entries for the above transactions in the book of $\times$ Ltd.
Solution:
Journal entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. (₹) | Cr. (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Bank A/c (50,000 $\times$ 40) <br> To Share Application A/c <br> (Being share application money received) | Dr. |  | $20,00,000$ |
|  |  |  |  | $20,00,000$ |



## Questions which are asked by CBSE in the previous year's exams

(1) Karur Ltd. invited applications for issuing 2,40,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of $₹ 4$ per share. The amount was payable as under:
On application - ₹ 4 per share (including premium ₹ 2 )
On allotment - ₹ 4 per share
On first and final call - ₹ 6 per share (including premium ₹ 2 )
Applications for $3,00,000$ shares were received and pro-rata allotment was made to all the applicants. Excess application money received on application was adjusted towards sums due on allotment. All calls were made and were duly received except from Rohini, who failed to pay allotment and first and final call on 7,500 shares applied by her. These shares were forfeited. Afterwards, $40 \%$ of the forfeited shares were re-issued at ₹ 11 per share as fully paid-up.
Pass the necessary journal entries in the books of Karur Ltd. Open call-in-arrears and call-in-advance accounts wherever necessary.

| Solution:Date | Journal entries |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. (₹) | Cr. (₹) |
| 1 | Bank A/c (3,00,000×4) <br> To Share Application A/C <br> (Being share application money received) |  | 12,00,000 | 12,00,000 |
| 2 | Share Application A/C <br> To Share Capital A/c $(2,40,000 \times 2)$ |  | 12,00,000 | 4,80,000 |
|  | To Securities Premium Reserve A/c ( $2,40,000 \times 2)$ |  |  | 4,80,000 |
|  | To Share Allotment A/c <br> (Being share application money transferred \& adjusted) |  |  | 2,40,000 |
| 3 | Share Allotment A/c $(2,40,000 \times 4)$ <br> To Share Capital A/c $(2,40,000 \times 4)$ <br> (Being allotment money become due) |  | 9,60,000 | 9,60,000 |
| 4 | Bank A/c (7,20,000-18,000) <br> Calls-in Arrears A/c* |  | $\begin{array}{r} 7,02,000 \\ 18,000 \end{array}$ |  |
|  | To Share Allotment A/c (9,60,000-2,40,000) <br> (Being allotment money received except on 9,000 shares) |  |  | 7,20,000 |
| 5 | Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call A/c $(2,40,000 \times 6)$ <br> To Share Capital A/c $(2,40,000 \times 4)$ |  | 14,40,000 | 9,60,000 |
|  | To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (2,40,000 $\times 2$ ) (Being calls money become due) |  |  | 4,80,000 |
| 6 | Bank A/c (14,40,000-36,000) Dr. |  | 14,04,000 |  |
|  | Calls-in Arrears A/c $(6,000 \times 6)$ <br> To Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call A/c <br> (Being calls money received except on 9,000 shares) |  | 36,000 | 14,40,000 |
| 7 | Share Capital A/c (6,000 $\times 10$ ) Dr. |  | 60,000 |  |
|  | Securities Premium Reserve $A / c(6,000 \times 2)$ <br> To Calls-in Arrears A/c ( $18,000+36,000)$ |  | 12,000 | 54,000 |
|  | To Share Forfeiture $A / C$ ** |  |  | 18,000 |


|  | (Being shares forfeited due to non-payment of allot \& call) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | Bank A/c (2,400×11) | 26,400 | 24,000 |
|  | To Securities Premium Reserve A/c (Being forfeited shares re-issued as fully paid) |  | 2,400 |
| 9 | Share Forfeiture A/C <br> To Capital Reserve A/c*** <br> (Being balance of share forfeited money transferred) | 7,200 | 7,200 |

Workings:

## Calls-in Arrears on 6,000 shares on Allotment

Allotment Due $(6,000 \times 4) \quad 24,000$
Less: Excess Application money $(6,000)$
$(7,500-6,000) \times 4=6,000$
Allotment due but not received (calls-in arrears)
18,000 *
Allotted shares $=$ Applied shares $\times$ Allotted Proportion $/$ Applied Proportion $=(7,500 \times 24 / 30=6,000$ shares applied.
Total amount received on 7,500 applied shares at ₹ 4 per share $=30,000$
Less: Transferred to Securities Premium Reserve $(6,000 \times 2) \quad \underline{(12,000)}$
Share Forfeiture Account $\underline{18,000 ~ * * ~}$
Share Forfeited amount on 6,000 shares $=18,000$
On 2,400 shares forfeited amount will be $=(18,000 \times 2,400) / 6,000=7,200$
Less: Adjusted loss on re-issue of shares NIL
Therefore, transferred to Capital Reserve = 7 7,200 ***
(2) V.D. Ltd. invited applications for issuing 2,00,000 equity shares of $₹ 10$ each at a premium of ₹ 6 per share. The amount per share was payable as follows:
On application - ₹ 3 (including premium ₹ 1 )
On allotment - ₹ 7 (including premium ₹ 5)
On first and final call - Balance amount
Applications were received for $2,50,000$ shares. Applicants for 10,000 shares were sent letters of regret and application money returned to them. Shares were allotted to the remaining applicants on a pro-rata basis. Money overpaid on application was adjusted towards the sums due on allotment.
The company received all the money due on allotment except from Agam, who was allotted 1,000 shares. Her shares were forfeited immediately after allotment. Afterwards, the first and final call was made.
Seema, the holder of 2,000 shares, did not pay the first and final call on her shares. Her shares were also forfeited.
$50 \%$ of the forfeited shares, each of Agam and Seema, were reissued as fully paid-up
@ ₹ 16 per share.
Pass the necessary journal entries to record the above transactions in the books of V.D. Ltd.

Solution: Journal Entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. (₹) | Cr. (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Bank A/c ( $2,50,000 \times 3$ ) <br> To Share Application A/c <br> (Being share application money received) |  | 7,50,000 | 7,50,000 |
| 2 | Share Application A/C <br> To Share Capital A/c ( $2,00,000 \times 2$ ) <br> To Securities Premium Reserve A/c $(2,00,000 \times 1)$ <br> To Bank A/c ( $10,000 \times 3$ ) <br> To Share Allotment A/c <br> (Being share application money received) |  | 7,50,000 | $\begin{array}{r} 4,00,000 \\ 2,00,000 \\ 30,000 \\ 1,20,000 \end{array}$ |
| 3 | Share Allotment A/c $(2,00,000 \times 7)$ <br> To Share Capital A/c ( $2,00,000 \times 2$ ) <br> To Securities Premium Reserve A/c $(2,00,000 \times 5)$ <br> (Being allotment money become due along-with premium) |  | 14,00,000 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 4,00,000 } \\ 10,00,000 \end{array}$ |
|  | Bank A/c (12,80,000-6,400) Dr. |  | 12,73,600 |  |
| 4 | Calls-in Arrears $A / C$ * Dr. <br> To Share Allotment A/c (14,00,000-1,20,000) <br> (Being allotment money received except on 1,000 shares) |  | 6,400 | 12,80,000 |
| 5 | Securities Premium Reserve $A / c(1,000 \times 5) \quad$ Dr. <br> To Calls-in Arrears A/c <br> To Share Forfeiture $A / C$ ** <br> (Being shares forfeited due to non-payment of allotment) |  | 5,000 | $\begin{aligned} & 6,400 \\ & 2,600 \end{aligned}$ |
| 6 | Share $1^{\text {st }}$ \& Final Call A/c $(1,99,000 \times 6)$ <br> Dr. <br> To Share Capital A/c <br> (Being calls become due) <br> Bank A/c (11,94,000-12,000) |  | $11,94,000$ 11,82,000 | 11,94,000 |
| 7 | Calls-in Arrears A/c ( $2,000 \times 6$ ) <br> To Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{C}$ <br> (Being calls money received except on 2,000 shares) |  | 12,000 | 11,94,000 |
| 8 | Share Capital A/c ( $2,000 \times 10$ ) <br> To Calls-in Arrears A/c <br> To Share Forfeiture A/C <br> (Being shares forfeited due to non-payment of calls) |  | 20,000 | $\begin{array}{r} 12,000 \\ 8,000 \end{array}$ |
| 9 | Bank A/c $(1,500 \times 16)$ <br> To Share Capital A/c $(1,500 \times 10)$ <br> To Securities Premium Reserve $A / c(1,500 \times 6)$ <br> (Being forfeited shares re-issued at premium) |  | 24,000 | $\begin{array}{r} 15,000 \\ 9,000 \end{array}$ |
| 10 | Share Forfeiture $A / c(X X X+X X X)$ <br> To Capital Reserve $A / c$ *** <br> (Being balance of forfeited money transferred) |  | 5,300 | 5,300 |

## Workings:

$(1,200-1,000) \times 3=600$
Allotment due but not received (calls-in arrears)
6,400 *
Applied shares $=$ Allotted shares $\times$ Applied Proportion $/$ Allotted Proportion $=(1,000 \times 24 / 20=1,200$ shares applied.
Total amount received on 1,200 applied shares at ₹ 3 per share $=3,600$
Less: Transferred to Securities Premium Reserve $(1,000 \times 1)$
Share Forfeiture Account
(1,000)
2,600 **

Share Forfeited amount on 1,000 shares $=2,600$
On 500 shares forfeited amount will be $\quad=1,300$
Share Forfeited amount on 2,000 shares $=8,000$
On 1,000 shares forfeited amount will be
$=4,000$
Less: Adjusted loss on re-issue of shares
NIL
Therefore, transferred to Capital Reserve =
₹ 5,300 ***
(3) Konark Ltd. invited applications for issuing $3,00,000$ shares of ₹ 10 each. The amount per share was payable as follows:
₹ 3 on application,
₹ 3 on allotment, and
₹ 4 on first and final call.
The company received applications for 4,00,000 shares. Allotment was done as follows:
(i) Applicants of 2,40,000 shares were allotted 2,00,000 shares.
(ii) Applicants of $1,20,000$ shares were allotted 80,000 shares.
(iii) Remaining applicants were allotted 20,000 shares.

Money overpaid on applications was adjusted towards sums due on allotment.
Divij, a shareholder, belonging to group (ii), who had applied for 6,000 shares, failed to pay allotment and call money.
Faisal, another shareholder, who was allotted 10,000 shares, paid the call money along with allotment. Faisal belonged to group (i).
Divij's shares were forfeited after the first and final call. Half of the forfeited shares were reissued @ ₹ 10 per share fully paid.
Pass the necessary journal entries to record the above transactions in the books of the company.
Solution: Journal Entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. (F) | Cr. (F) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Bank A/c ( $4,00,00 \times 3$ ) <br> To Share Application A/c <br> (Being share application money received) |  | 12,00,000 | 12,00,000 |
| 2 | Share Application A/c <br> To Share Capital A/c $(3,00,000 \times 3)$ <br> To Share Allotment A/c <br> (Being share application money transferred \& adjusted) |  | 12,00,000 | $\begin{aligned} & 9,00,000 \\ & 3,00,000 \end{aligned}$ |



Workings:

## Calls-in Arrears on 4,000 shares on Allotment

$$
\text { Allotment Due }(4,000 \times 3) \quad 12,000
$$

Less: Excess Application money $(6,000-4,000) \times 3=6,000$
Allotment due but not received (calls-in arrears)
6,000 *
Allotted shares $=$ Applied shares $\times$ Allotted Proportion $/$ Applied Proportion $=(6,000 \times 8 / 12=4,000$ shares applied.
(4) $\times$ Ltd. has offered 50000 equity shares of $₹ 100$ each at a premium of $₹ 20$, payable as follows: Application ₹ 50 Allotment ₹ 40 (including premium) and balance on first and final call.

The bank account of the company has received ₹ $35,00,000$ on account of share application money. X Ltd. decided to allot shares to all the applicants on Pro Rata basis. The balance in calls in arrears account at the time of allotment and first and final call amounted to ₹ $1,00,000$ and ₹ $1,50,000$ respectively.
These shares were forfeited and re-issued at ₹ 90 per share as fully paid up.

Journalize and prepare Cash Book.
Based on CBSE Sample 2021
Solution:
Cash Book

| Receipts | Amt. in ₹ | Payments | Amt. in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| Share Application A/c | $35,00,000$ | Balance $c / d$ | $62,00,000$ |
| Share Allotment A/c | $9,00,000$ |  |  |
| Share $1^{\text {st }}$ \& Final Call A/c | $13,50,000$ |  |  |
| Share Capital A/c | $4,50,000$ |  |  |
|  | $62,00,000$ |  | $62,00,000$ |

Journal Entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. (₹) | Cr. (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Share Application A/c $(70,000 \times 50)$ <br> To Share Capital A/c $(50,000 \times 50)$ <br> To Share Allotment A/c <br> (Being share application money transferred \& adjusted) <br> Share Allotment A/c (50,000 $\times 40$ ) <br> To Share Capital A/c $(50,000 \times 20)$ <br> To Securities Premium Reserve A/c ( $50,000 \times 20$ ) <br> (Being allotment become due with premium) |  | 35,00,000 | $\begin{aligned} & 25,00,000 \\ & 10,00,000 \\ & 10,00,000 \\ & 10,00,000 \end{aligned}$ |
| 1 | Calls-in Arrears A/c <br> To Share Allotment A/c <br> (Being non-payment of allotment money on 5,000 shares) |  | 1,00,000 | 1,00,000 |
|  | Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call A/c $(50,000 \times 30)$ <br> To Share Capital A/c $(50,000 \times 30)$ <br> (Being allotment become due with premium) |  | 15,00,000 | 15,00,000 |
|  | Calls-in Arrears A/c <br> Share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call $A / C$ <br> (Being non-payment of call money on 5,000 * shares) |  | 1,50,000 | 1,50,000 |
|  | Share Capital A/c (5,000 $\times 100$ ) Dr. |  | 5,00,000 |  |
|  | Securities Premium Reserve A/c $(5,000 \times 20)$ To Calls-in Arrears A/c $(1,00,000+1,50,000)$ |  | 1,00,000 | 2,50,000 |
|  | To Share Forfeiture A/c $(7,000 \times 50)$ |  |  | 3,50,000 |
|  | Share Forfeiture A/c (5,000 $\times 10$ ) <br> To Share Capital A/c |  | 50,000 | 50,000 |
|  | Share Forfeiture A/c (3,50,000-50,000) <br> To Capital Reserve A/C <br> (Being balance of forfeited money transferred) |  | 3,00,000 | 3,00,000 |

* Calls-in Arrears on share $1^{\text {st }} \&$ Final Call ₹ @ ₹ 30 per share ₹ $1,50,000$. Therefore ----

No. of shares in which call money did not received $=1,50,000 / 30=5,000$ shares.

## Accounting for Debentures

"Debenture is an acknowledgement of debt, issued by a company containing fixed rate of interest with maturity and other terms and condition".

## Issue of Debentures as Collateral (Secondary) Security

"Issue of debentures by a company against the bank loan as mortgage other than the primary security is called - issue of debenture as collateral security".
A. If the company going to make entry for issue of debenture as collateral security

$$
\begin{array}{rrr}
\text { Debenture Suspense A/c } & \text { Dr. } & X X X X \\
\text { To --\% Debenture A/c } & & X X X X
\end{array}
$$

B. If the company decide that not to make any entry for the issue of debenture as collateral security then
"Company must show for the issue of such debentures just below to Bank Loan (in the particular column) in the balance sheet of company, with description of debentures."

## Issue of Debenture other than cash for purchase consideration

A company can issue its debentures other than cash for purchase consideration of ----

1. Purchase of an Asset
2. Purchase of a Business
(A)Issue at Par to be Redeemed at Par

Example: $12 \% 5,000$ Debentures of ₹ 100 each issued.

| Bank A/c (5,000 $\times$ 100 $)$ | Dr. | $5,00,000$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| To Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c |  | $5,00,000$ |
| Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c | Dr. | $5,00,000$ |
| To 12\% Debenture A/c |  | $5,00,000$ |

(B) Issue at Par to be Redeemed at Premium

Example: $12 \% 5,000$ Debentures of ₹ 100 each issued to be redeemed at $5 \%$ premium

| Bank $A / c(5,000 \times 100)$ | Dr. | $5,00,000$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| To Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c |  | $5,00,000$ |
| Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c | Dr. | $5,00,000$ |
| Loss on Issue of Deb. A/c | Dr. 25,000 |  |
| To 12\% Debenture A/c |  | $5,00,000$ |
| To Prem. on Red. A/c |  | 25,000 |

(C) Issue at Discount to be Redeemed at Par

Example: $12 \% 5,000$ Debentures of ₹ 100 each issued at $10 \%$ discount.

| Bank A/c (5,000 $\times 90$ ) | Dr. $4,50,000$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| To Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c | $4,50,000$ |
| Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c | Dr. 4,50,000 |
| Discount on Issue A/c | Dr. 50,000 |
| To $12 \%$ Debenture A/c | $5,00,000$ |

(D)Issue at Discount to be Redeemed at Premium

Example:12\% 5,000 Debentures of ₹ 100 each issued at $10 \%$ discount to be redeemed at 5\% Prem.

| Bank A/c (5,000 $\times 90$ ) | Dr. | $4,50,000$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| To Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c |  | $4,50,000$ |
| Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c | Dr. | $4,50,000$ |
| Loss on Issue A/c $(50,000+25,000)$ | Dr. 75,000 |  |
| To $12 \%$ Debenture A/c |  | $5,00,000$ |
| To Prem. on Red. A/c | 25,000 |  |

(E) Issue at Premium to be Redeemed at Par

Example: $12 \% 5,000$ Debentures of ₹ 100 each issued at $15 \%$ premium.

| Bank $A / c(5,000 \times 115)$ | Dr. | $5,75,000$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c |  | $5,75,000$ |
| Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c | Dr. | $5,75,000$ |
| To $12 \%$ Debenture A/c |  | $5,00,000$ |
| To Securities Prem. Res. A/c |  | 75,000 |

(F) Issue at Premium to be Redeemed at Premium

Example: $12 \% 5,000$ Debentures of ₹ 100 each issued at $15 \%$ premium to be redeemed at $5 \%$ Prem

| Bank A/c (5,000 $\times 115)$ | Dr. | $5,75,000$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c |  | $5,75,000$ |
| Debenture Appl. \& Allot. A/c | Dr. | $5,75,000$ |
| Loss on issue A/c | Dr. | 25,000 |
| To $12 \%$ Debenture A/c |  | $5,00,000$ |
| To Securities Prem. Res. A/c |  | 75,000 |
| To Prem. on Red. A/c |  | 25,000 |

Pass Journal entries for the issue of debentures from the following transaction:
(i) A Ltd. issued 15000; 8\% Debentures of ₹ 100 each at discount of $5 \%$ to be repaid at par at the end of 5 years.
(ii) A Ltd. Issues $10 \%$ Debentures of ₹ 100 each for the total nominal value of ₹ $80,00,000$ at a premium of $5 \%$ to be redeemed at par.
(iii) A Ltd. Issues ₹ $50,00,000$; $9 \%$ Debentures of $₹ 100$ each at par but redeemable at the end of 10 years at $105 \%$.
(iv) A Ltd. Issued ₹ $40,00,000,12 \%$ debentures of ₹ 100 each at a discount of $5 \%$ repayable at a premium of $10 \%$ at the end of 5 years.
(v) A Ltd issues ₹ 70,000 ; $12 \%$ debentures of $₹ 100$ each at a premium of $5 \%$ repayable at $110 \%$ at the end of 10 years.
Issue of Debenture other than cash for purchase consideration of an asset
Example: X Ltd purchase a Machinery of ₹ $4,00,000$ from Y Ltd; immediately paid by Bank draft of $₹$ 70,000 and balance by issue of shares of ₹ 100 each at $10 \%$ premium.
Pass necessary Journal entries in the books of $\mathrm{X} L+d$. for the above transactions.

Sol.:
Journal Entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. (₹) | Cr. (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Machinery A/C | L | 4,00,000 |  |
|  | To Bank A/c |  |  | 70,000 |
|  | (Being asset purchased) |  |  | 3,30,000 |
| 2 | Y Ltd. Dr. |  | 3,30,000 |  |
|  | To Share Capital A/c (3,000 $\times 100$ ) |  |  | 3,00,000 |
|  | To Securities Premium $A / c(3,000 \times 10)$ <br> (Being shares issued at premium for purchase consideration) |  |  | 30,000 |

No. of shares to be issued = Amount to be paid / (Face value + Premium)

$$
=3,30,000 /(100+10) ; \quad \text { = 3,000 shares }
$$

Example: X Ltd purchase a Machinery of ₹ $4,00,000$ from $Y$ Ltd; immediately paid by Bank draft of $₹$ 70,000 and balance by issue of $9 \%$ Debentures of ₹ 100 each at $10 \%$ premium.
Pass necessary Journal entries in the books of XLtd. for the above transactions.
Sol.:

## Journal Entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. (₹) | Cr. (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Machinery A/c Dr. |  | 4,00,000 |  |
|  | To Bank A/c |  |  | 70,000 |
|  | To Y Ltd. <br> (Being asset purchased) |  |  | 3,30,000 |
|  | Y Ltd. Dr. |  | 3,30,000 |  |
| 2 | To 9\% Debenture A/c (3,000 $\times 100$ ) |  |  | 3,00,000 |
|  | To Securities Premium $A / c(3,000 \times 10)$ |  |  | 30,000 |
|  | (Being $9 \%$ debentures issued at premium for purchase consideration) |  |  |  |

No. of debentures to be issued = Amount to be paid / (Face value + Premium)

$$
=3,30,000 /(100+10) ; \quad \text { 3,000 Debentures }
$$

Example: X Ltd purchase a Machinery of ₹ $3,00,000$ from $Y$ Ltd; immediately paid by Promissory Note of₹ 30,000 and balance by issue of $9 \%$ Debenture of $₹ 100$ each at $10 \%$ discount.
Pass necessary Journal entries in the books of $X$ Ltd. for the above transactions.
Sol.:

## Journal Entries

| Date | Particulars |  | L.F. | Dr. (₹) | Cr. (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Machinery A/C <br> To Promissory Note A/c <br> To Y Ltd. <br> (Being asset purchased) | Dr. |  | 3,00,000 | $\begin{array}{r} 30,000 \\ 2,70,000 \end{array}$ |
|  | Y Ltd. | Dr. |  | 2,70,000 |  |
| 2 | Discount on Issue A/c ( $3,000 \times 10$ ) <br> To 9\% Debenture A/c (3,000×100) <br> (Being 9\% debenture issued at discount for purchase consideration) | Dr. |  | 30,000 | 3,00,000 |

No. of debentures issued = Amount to be paid / Face Value - Discount $=2,70,000 / 90=3,000$.

Issue of shares other than cash for purchase consideration of a "Running Business" Example: $\times$ Ltd purchase the business of $Y$ Ltd by taking over of the Sundry Assets of $₹ 15,00,000$ and Liabilities of ₹ $3,00,000$ for the purchase consideration of ₹ $13,00,000$. ₹ $1,00,000$ paid on acceptance of bill of exchange and balance by issue of shares of ₹ 100 each at $20 \%$ premium. From each share payment made at $₹ 120$ Pass necessary Journal entries from the above transactions.
Sol.:
Journal Entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Dr. (₹) | Cr. (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Sundry Assets A/c Dr. |  | 15,00,000 |  |
|  | Goodwill A/c Dr. |  | 1,00,000 |  |
|  | To Liabilities A/cTo y Ldd. |  |  | 3,00,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 13,00,000 |
|  | Y Ltd. Dr. |  | 13,00,000 |  |
|  | To Bills Payable A/C |  |  | 1,00,000 |
| 2 | To Share Capital A/c ( $10,000 \times 100$ ) |  |  | 10,00,000 |
|  | To Securities Premium A/C $(10,000 \times 20)$ |  |  | 2,00,000 |

Goodwill = Purchase value-Business Value: $=13,00,000-(15,00,000-3,00,000)=1,00,000$
Example: X Ltd purchase the business of Y Ltd by taking over of the Sundry Assets of $₹ 15,00,000$ and Liabilities of $₹ 3,00,000$ for the purchase consideration of $₹ 10,00,000$.
₹ $1,00,000$ paid by cheque and balance by issue of $9 \%$ debentures of ₹ 100 each at $10 \%$ discount. Pass necessary Journal entries from the above transactions.
Sol.:
Journal Entries


Capital Reserve=Business Value-Purchase value: $=(15,00,000-3,00,000)-10,00,000=2,00,000$
Example: Neeraj Ltd took over business of Ajay enterprises on 01/04/2020. The details of the agreement regarding the assets and liabilities to be taken over are: (3)

| Particulars | Book Value (in ₹) | Agreed value (in ₹) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Building | $20,00,000$ | $35,00,000$ |
| Plant \& Machinery | $12,00,000$ | $8,00,000$ |
| Stock | $4,00,000$ | $4,00,000$ |


| Trade Receivables | $5,00,000$ | $4,00,000$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Creditors | $2,00,000$ | $3,00,000$ |
| Outstanding Expenses | 50,000 | $1,00,000$ |

It was decided to pay for purchase consideration as Rs $7,00,000$ through cheque and the balance by issue of $2,00,0009 \%$ Debentures of Rs 20 each at a premium of $25 \%$. Journalize.

## JOURNAL ENTRIES

(for interest on debentures)

1. When interest become due:

Debenture's Interest A/c (Gross Interest) Dr. 10,000
To Debenture holder A/c (Net interest) 9,000
To Income Tax Payable A/c (Income Tax deducted) 1,000
2. When interest is paid
Debenture holder $A / C$
Dr. 9,000
To Bank A/c
3. On payment of Income Tax to Government
Income Tax Payable A/c
Dr. 1,000
To Bank A/c 1,000
4. On transfer of Interest on debentures to Statement of Profit and Loss $A / C$ Statement of Profit \& Loss A/c Dr. 10,000 To Debenture's Interest A/c 10,000

Example: ABC Company Ltd., had 6\% debentures of ₹ $1,00,000$ on 1st April 2019 on which interest is payable on 30th September and 31st March. Pass necessary journal entries for the payment of interest for the year 2019-20, 10\% tax is deducted at source from interest and remitted immediately. If books are closed on 31st March, given necessary journal entries of interest on debentures only.

## Solution:

Journal Entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Debit (₹) | Credit (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2019 \\ & \text { Sept } \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | Interest on Debenture A/c <br> To Debenture holder $A / C$ <br> To Income Tax Payable A/C <br> (Being half-yearly interest due \& tax deducted at source) |  | 3,000 | $\begin{array}{r} 2,700 \\ 300 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sept } \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | Debenture holder A/C <br> Income Tax Payable A/C <br> To Bank A/C <br> (Being interest and tax paid) |  | $\begin{array}{r} 2,700 \\ 300 \end{array}$ | 3,000 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2020 \\ & \text { March } \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | Interest on Debenture A/c <br> To Debenture holder A/C <br> To Income Tax Payable A/c <br> (Being half-yearly interest due \& tax deducted at source) |  | 3,000 | $\begin{array}{r} 2,700 \\ 30 \end{array}$ |
| March 31 | Debenture holder A/C <br> Income Tax Payable A/C |  | $\begin{array}{r} 2,700 \\ 300 \end{array}$ |  |


|  | To Bank A/c <br> (Being interest and tax paid) |  |  | 3,000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| March <br> 31 | Statement of Profit \& Loss A/c <br> To Interest on Debenture A/c <br> (being interest on debentures transferred) | Dr. | 6,000 | 6,000 |

## Writing off Discount or Loss on issue of Debentures

Discount or Loss on issue of Debentures, being Loss for a company, it to be written off by the company as early as possible but within the tenure of the debentures.
Discount or Loss on issue of Debentures should be written off by a company by using write of the entire discount or loss in the same year itself as finance cost (As per AS-16)
Que.: X Ltd. issued ₹ $10,00,00,8 \%$ debentures at a discount of $10 \%$ on $1^{\text {st }}$ April 2018, redeemable in 4 equal annual installments starting form 31st March 2019.
Pass necessary Journal entries for issue of Debentures \& to Write off Discount on issue of debentures if
(a) There is no Securities Premium Reserve Balance
(b) The Securities Premium Reserve A/c Shows a balance of ₹ 30,000
(C) The Securities Premium Reserve Ac/ Shows a balance of $₹ 1,50,000$

Journal Entries

| Date | Particulars | L.F. | Debit (₹) | Credit (₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2018 \\ & \text { April } \\ & 1^{\text {st }} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Bank A/c (10,00,000-1,00,000) <br> To 8\% Debenture Application \& Allotment A/c <br> (Being debentures issued at $10 \%$ discount) |  | 9,00,000 | 9,00,000 |
|  | 8\% Debenture Application \& Allotment A/c <br> Discount on Issue A/c <br> To 8\% Debenture A/C <br> (Being debentures allotted) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 9,00,000 \\ & 1,00,000 \end{aligned}$ | 10,00,000 |
| Case <br> (a) | Statement of Profit \& Loss A/C <br> To Discount on Issue A/c <br> (Being discount on issue of debentures w/off) |  | 1,00,000 | 1,00,000 |
| Case <br> (b) | Securities Premium Reserve A/c <br> Statement of Profit \& Loss A/c <br> To Discount on Issue A/c <br> (Being discount on issue of debentures w/off) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 30,000 \\ & 70,000 \end{aligned}$ | 1,00,000 |
| Case <br> (c) | Securities Premium Reserve A/c <br> To Discount on Issue A/c <br> (Being discount on issue of debentures w/off) |  | 1,00,000 | 1,00,000 |

First, we have to use the available Securities Premium Reserve then from Statement of Profit \& Loss A/C.

## QUESTIONS FOR PRACTICE

## CH - 9: MCQs ISSUE OF SHARES (1 MARK)

Ques. 1 True/False:
According to the below given information the final call per share is Rs.22.
The subscribed capital of a company is Rs. $80,00,000$ and the nominal value of the share is Rs. 100 each. There were no calls in arrear till the final call was made. The final call made was paid on 77,500 shares only. The balance in the calls in arrear amounted to Rs.55,000.

Ques. 2 True/ False :
Securities premium received on issue of shares cannot be used for the purpose of buy back of shares.

Ques. 3 True/False-Share application amount is in the nature of Real account.

Ques.4. Arrange the following in proper sequence as types of "Share Capital"
i) Paid up capital
(ii.) Issued capital
(iii) Subscribed capital
(iv.) Called up capital

Ques. 5 Maximum limit of premium on shares is:
(A.) $32 \%$
(B.) $20 \%$
(C.) No limit
(D.) $100 \%$

Ques. 6 Amount of money not received out of called up capital is :
(A.) Added to share capital
(B.) Subtracted from share capital
(C.) Shown as current liabilities
(D.) Shown as current asset

Ques. 7 Following amounts were payable on issue of shares by a company : Rs. 3 on application, Rs. 3 on allotment , Rs. 2 on first call and Rs. 2 on final call . $X$ holding 500 shares paid only application and allotment money whereas $Y$ holding 400 shares did not pay final call. Amount of calls in arrear will be:
(A.) 3,800
(B.) 2,800
(C.) 1,800
(D.) 6,200

Ques. 8 Rajan Limited issued 50,000 shares at a price lower than the nominal value of the share. The shares issued are called:
A) Sweat equity shares
B) Redeemable Preference shares
C) Equity shares
D) Bonus shares

Ques. 9 E Ltd. had allotted 10,000 shares to the applicants of 14,000 shares on pro-rata basis, application money on another 6000 shares was refunded .The amount payable on the application was Rs.2. Sitaraman applied for 420 shares. The number of shares allotted to him will be:
(A.) 60 shares
(B.) 340 shares
(C.) 320 shares
(D.) 300 shares

Ques.10 A company issued 4,000 equity shares of rupees 10 each at par payable as under:
On application rupees 3 , on allotment rupees 2 ; on first call rupees 4 and on final call rupees 1 per share. Applicants were received for 16,000 share. Application for 6,000 shares were rejected and pro-rata allotment was made to the applicants for 10,000 shares. How much amount will be received in cash on first call,when excess application money is adjusted towards amount due on allotments and calls :
(A.) Rupees 6.000
(B.) nil
(C.) Rupees 16,000
(D.) Rupees 10,000

Ques.11 A company issued 4000 equity shares of rupees 50 each at par payable as under:
On application rupees $20 \%$, on allotment $40 \%$; on first call $10 \%$; on final call -balance
Applications were received for 10,000 shares. Allotment was made pro-rata. How much amount will be received in cash on allotment?
A) Rupees 6.000
(B.) nil
(C.) Rupees 16,000
(D.) Rupees 20,000

Ques.12. Which one of the following is not a part of subscribed capital:
A) Equity shares issued to vendor
B) Preference shares of convertible type
C) Forfeited shares
D) Bonus shares

Ques.13. When nominal (face) value of a share is called up by the company but as some shareholders did not pay the money, the shares are forfeited. The share capital is shown in the balance sheet (notes) of a company under the following heading:
A) Subscribed and fully paid up
B) Subscribed but not fully paid up
C) Subscribed and called up
D) Subscribed but not called up

Ques.14.Zee Ltd issued 15,000 equity shares of Rs. 20 each at a premium of Rs. 5 payable Rs. 5 on application, Rs. 10 on allotment (including premium) and the balance on first and final call. The company received applications for 22,500 shares and allotment was made pro rata. Bittoo to whom 1,200 shares were allotted, failed to pay the amount due on allotment. All his shares were forfeited after the call was made. The forfeited shares were reissued to Dheeraj at par. Assuming that no other bank transactions took place, the bank balance of the company after the above transactions is :
A) Rs.6,85,000
B) Rs. $3,60,500$
C)Rs.3,78,000
D) Rs.6,34,000

Ques.15.Zen Ltd purchased the sundry assets of $\mathrm{M} / \mathrm{s}$ Surat Industries for Rs.28,60,000 payable in fully paid shares of Rs. 100 each. State the number of shares issued to vendor when issued at premium of $10 \%$.
A) 28,000
B) 31,778
C) 28,600
D)26,000

Ques.16.The subscribed share capital of Mukand Ltd is Rs. $1,00,00,000$ of Rs. 100 each. There were no calls in arrear till the final call was made. The final call made was paid on 97,500 shares. The calls in arrear amounted to Rs. 87,500 . The final call on share :
A)Rs. 20
B)Rs. 35
C)Rs. 25
D)Rs. 45

Ques.17. These shares which in addition to the fixed preference dividend, carry a right to participate in the surplus profits, if any, after dividend at a stipulated rate has been paid to the equity share holders are called:
A) Participating preference shares
B) Convertible preference shares
C) Redeemable preference shares
D) Cumulative preference shares

Ques.18.T Ltd had allotted 20,000 shares to the applicants of 24,000 shares on pro rata basis. The amount payable on application is Rs.2. Manoranjan applied for 450 shares. The number of shares allotted and the amount carried forward for adjustment against allotment money due from him is:
A) 150 shares,Rs. 375
B) 375 shares,Rs. 150
C) 400 shares,Rs. 100
D) 300 shares, Rs 300

Ques.19.A company forfeited 3,000 shares of Rs. 10 each(which were issued at par) held by Kishore for nonpayment of allotment money ofRs. 5 per share. The called up value per share was Rs.8.On forfeiture, the amount debited to share capital:
A)Rs.30,000
B)Rs.24,000
C) Rs.15,000
D)Rs.6,000

Ques.20. $Z$ limited issued shares of Rs. 100 each at a premium of $10 \%$. Mr. Q purchased 500 shares and paid Rs. 20 on application but did not pay the allotment money of Rs. 30 . If the company forfeited his $30 \%$ shares, the forfeiture account will be credited by :
A) Rs. 4500
B) Rs. 3500
C) Rs. 1650
D) Rs. 3000

Ques.21. Daisy Limited forfeited 200 shares Rs. 10 each who had applied for 500 shares, issued at a premium of $10 \%$ for nonpayment of final call of Rs. 3 per share. Out of these 100 shares were issued as fully paid up for Rs.15. The profit on reissue is :
A ) Rs. 700
B) Rs. 6400
C) Rs. 300
D) Rs. 400

Ques.22. Mithas Limited was formed with share capital of Rs. 50,00,000 divided into 50,000 shares of Rs. 100 each. 9,000 shares were issued to the vendor as fully paid for purchase consideration of a furniture acquired. 30,000 shares were allotted in payment of cash on which Rs. 70 per share was called and paid. State the amount of subscribed capital :
A) Rs. 50,00,000
B) Rs. 30,50,000
C) Rs. 30,00,000
D) Rs. 20,00,000

Ques.23. Faltu Limited invited application for 2,00,000 shares of Rs. 10 each. These shares were issued at premium of Rs. 11 each which was allowed at the time of allotment. All money was called and duly received except on 10,000 shares on which only application money of Rs. 3 per share was received.
The company forfeited all the shares. 7000 of forfeited share where re-issued at Rs. 13 per share. State the amount of securities premium to be shown under the head -Reserve and surplus.
A) Rs.20,00,000
B) Rs. 11,11,000
C) Rs.8,11,000
D) Rs.21,11,000

Ques.24. Mahima limited has an authorised capital of Rs. 1,00,00,000 divided into 1,00,000 equity shares of Rs .100 each. If offered 90,000 equity shares Rs. 10 each at a premium of Rs. 8 . The public applied for 81,000 equity shares. Till 31st March 2018, Rs. 17 (including premium) was called. An applicant holding 5000 shares did not pay first call of Rs.2per share.

## As per the above given information:

$\qquad$ . is the amount of Share capital to be shown in the balance sheet of the company.
Ques.25. Out of total face value, liability of a shareholder is limited to $\qquad$ value of the share allotted to him.
Ques.26. Match the following :
a) Cumulative Pref. Share i)Repaid after some time
b) Participating Pref. Share ii) converts into equity shares
c) Redeemable Pref. shares
iii) Dividend accumulates if not paid
d) Convertible Pref. shares
iv) Gets share in surplus profit

The correct match is:
A) a-ii, b-i, c-iii, d-iv
B) a-iii, b-iv, c-i, d-ii
C) a-iii, b-iv, c-ii, d-i
D) $a-i i, b-i v, c-i i i, d-i$

Answers:

1. True
2. False
3. False
4. Issued, Subscribed, Called -up, Paid-up.
5. C
6. B
7. B
8. A
9. D
10. A
11. D
12. C
13. A
14. C
15. D
16. B
17. A
18. B
19. B
20. D
21. A
22.C
22. D
23. Rs.7,19,000
24. Called up
25. B

## Presentation of Share Capital in Balance Sheet ( 4 MARKS QUESTION)

(1) XYZ Ltd was incorporated with the authorized capital of Rs. $50,00,00,000$ divided into eq. shares of Rs. 100 each. It issued 2, 00,000 eq. shares of Rs. 100 each on which Rs. 20 (Application), Rs. 30 (Allotment), Rs. 35 (First call), Rs. 15 (second and final call) was to be received. Applications for
$2,00,000$ shares was received. Shares were allotted to all the applicants and amount was duly received.
How you will present shares capital account in the balance sheet?
(2) XYZ Ltd was incorporated with the authorized capital of Rs. $50,00,00,000$ divided into eq. shares of Rs. 100 each. It issued 2, 00,000 eq. shares of Rs. 100 each on which Rs. 20 (Application), Rs. 30 (Allotment), Rs. 35 (First call), Rs. 15 (second and final call) was to be received. Applications for $2,00,000$ shares was received. Shares were allotted to all the applicants and amount were duly received except 10,000 shares on which first call money was not paid by Mr. Mohan.
How you will present shares capital account in the balance sheet?
(3) XYZ Ltd was incorporated with the authorized capital of Rs. $30,00,00,000$ divided into eq. shares of Rs. 100 each. It issued 2,00,000 eq. shares of Rs. 100 each on which Rs. 20 (Application), Rs. 30 (Allotment), Rs. 35 (First call), Rs. 15 (second and final call) was to be received. Applications for $2,00,000$ shares was received. Shares were allotted to all the applicants and amount were duly received except 10,000 shares on which Final call money was not paid by Mr. Mohan.
How you will present shares capital account in the balance sheet?

1. Interest payable on debentures is:
a) An appropriation of profits of the company
b) A charge against profits of the company
c) Transferred to sinking fund investment account
d) Transferred to general reserve
2. Debentures issued as collateral security will be debited to:
a) Bank account
b) Debentures Suspense Account
c) Debentures Account
d) Bank Loan Account
3. Discount on issue of debentures is in the nature of:
a) Revenue Loss
b) Capital Loss
c) Deferred Revenue Expenditure
d) None of the above
4. A Ltd. issued $1,000,10 \%$ debentures of 100 each at a premium of $5 \%$. What will be the total amount of interest for one year:
a) 10,500
b) 10,000
c) 5,250
d) 5,000
5. Zero coupon bonds are issued:
a) At zero interest rate
b) With specified rate of interest
c) Without specified rate of interest
d) None of these

## One Mark Questions

1. MRF Ltd. issued 600, $11 \%$ debentures of Rs 1000 each on 1-1-2016. Pass necessary journal entries for the issue of debentures in the following situations: [3] (a) When debentures were issued at a discount of $5 \%$ and were redeemable at a premium of $8 \%$. (b) When debentures were issued at a premium of $10 \%$ and were redeemable at a premium of 6\%.
2. Why are irredeemable debentures also known as perpetual debentures?
3. 6. Distinguish between shares and debentures on the basis of convertibility.
1. 7. K K Limited obtained a loan of Rs. 10,0,000 from State Bank of India @ $9 \%$ interst. The company issued Rs. 15,000 9 \% debentures in favour of State Bank of India as collateral security. Pass necessary Journal entries for the above transactions:
(i) When company decided not to record the issue of $9 \%$ Debentures as collateral security.
(ii) When company decided to record the issue of $9 \%$ Debentures as collateral security.
1. Why are irredeemable debentures also known as perpetual debentures?

Three Mark question
6. On1stJanuary 2010 Dream Ltd. issued 15, 000, 11\% Debentures of $₹ 100$ each at par which repayable at a premium of $15 \%$ on 31stDecember 2014.On the date of maturity, the company decided to redeem the above mentioned Debenture as per the terms of issue,
out of profits. The Profit \&Loss Account shows a credit balance of₹ $20,00,000$ on this date. The offer was accepted by all the Debenture-holders and all the debentures were redeemed. Pass the necessary journal entries in the books of the Company only for the redemption of Debentures
7. ABC Ltd. issued 10,$000 ; 10 \%$ Debentures of ${ }^{\prime} 100$ each at a premium of $8 \%$ on $30^{\text {th }}$ June, 2014 redeemable at par on $30^{\text {th }}$ June, 2015. The issue was fully subscribed. Journalize.
8. Calculate the maximum permissible discount which a company can allow at the time of reissue of forfeited shares in the following case:
A share of `10 originally issued at a premium of` 1 on which application and allotment money (including premium) of ${ }^{5} 5$ has been received.
9. Pass necessary journal entries at the time of issue of debentures in the following cases: (i) $10,000,10 \%$ Debentures of `120 each issued at \(5 \%\) premium, repayable at par. (ii) 20,000, \(9 \%\) Debentures of` 100 each, issued at 5\% discount, repayable at 7\% premium.
10. X Ltd. invited applications for issuing 500, 12\% debentures of Rs 100 each at a discount of $5 \%$. These debentures were redeemable after three years at par. Applications for 600 debentures were received. Pro-rata allotment was made to all the applicants. Pass necessary journal entries for the issue of debentures assuming that the whole amount Was payable with application.
11. Give journal entries for the issue of debentures in the following conditions.
I. Issued $2,000,12 \%$ debentures of Rs. 100 each at par, redeemable also at par.
II. . Issued 2,000, 12\% debentures of Rs. 100 each at a discount of $2 \%$, redeemable at par
III. Issued 2,000, 12\% debentures of Rs 100 each at a premium of 5\%, redeemable at par.
IV. Issued 2,000, 12\% debentures of Rs. 100 each at par but redeemable at $5 \%$ premium.
V. Issued 2,000, $12 \%$ debentures of Rs. 100 each at a discount of $2 \%$, redeemable at a premium of $5 \%$.
VI. Issued 2,000, 12\% debentures of Rs. 100 each at a premium of 5\%, redeemable at a premium of $10 \%$.
12. Green Forest Ltd. Issued 12,00,000, 7\% Debentures divided into debentures of 100 each ston April 1, 2010, redeemable in four equal annual installments starting from 31 March, 2015. The Board of Directors have decided to create Debenture Redemption Reserve of 80,000 on March 31,2012; 80,000 on March 31,2013 and the balance on March 31,2014. Record necessary journal entries at the time of issue and at the time of redemption of debentures and creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve.
13. IFCI Ltd.(an All India Financial Company) issued 10,00,000; 9\% Debentures of Rs. 50 each on 1 April, 2008 redeemable on 1 April, 2015. How much amount of Debentures Redemption Reserve is required before the redemption of debentures? Also, pass Journal entries for issue and redemption of debentures.
6. As per SEBI Guidelines an amount equal to $\qquad$ of the debentures issue must be transferred to Debenture Redemption Reserve before redemptionbegins: a) 25\%
b) $80 \%$
c) $50 \%$
d) $100 \%$
7. A company issuing debentures with a maturity periof of not more than $\qquad$ need
not create Debenture Redemption Reserve.
a) 2 months
b) 6 months
c) 12 months
d) 18 months
8. Debentures of a company can be issued:
a) For cash
b) For consideration other than cash
c) As a collateral security
d) Any of the above
9. Debentures represent the:
a) Long term Borrowings of a Company
b) The Investment of Equity-Shareholders
c) Director's shares in a company
d) Short-term Borrowings of a company

## One Mark Questions

14. MRF Ltd. issued 600, 11\% debentures of Rs 1000 each on 1-1-2016. Pass necessary journal entries for the issue of debentures in the following situations: [3] (a) When debentures were issued at a discount of $5 \%$ and were redeemable at a premium of $8 \%$. (b) When debentures were issued at a premium of $10 \%$ and were redeemable at a premium of $6 \%$.
15. Why are irredeemable debentures also known as perpetual debentures?
16. 6 . Distinguish between shares and debentures on the basis of convertibility.
17. 7. K K Limited obtained a loan of Rs. 10,0,000 from State Bank of India @ $9 \%$ interst. The company issued Rs. 15,000 9 \% debentures in favour of State Bank of India as collateral security. Pass necessary Journal entries for the above transactions:
(i) When company decided not to record the issue of $9 \%$ Debentures as collateral security.
(ii) When company decided to record the issue of $9 \%$ Debentures as collateral security.
1. Why are irredeemable debentures also known as perpetual debentures?

Three Mark questions
On1stJanuary 2010 Dream Ltd. issued 15, 000, 11\% Debentures of₹100 each at par which repayable at a premium of $15 \%$ on 31 stDecember 2014.On the date of maturity, the company decided to redeem the above mentioned Debenture as per the terms of issue, out of profits. The Profit \& Loss Account shows a credit balance of $₹ 20,00,000$ on this date. The offer was accepted by all the Debenture-holders and all the debentures were redeemed. Pass the necessary journal entries in the books of the Company only for the redemption of Debentures
19. ABC Ltd. issued 10,$000 ; 10 \%$ Debentures of ${ }^{\prime} 100$ each at a premium of $8 \%$ on $30^{\text {th }}$ June, 2014 redeemable at par on $30^{\text {th }}$ June, 2015 . The issue was fully subscribed. Journalize.
20. Calculate the maximum permissible discount which a company can allow at the time of reissue of forfeited shares in the following case:
A share of `10 originally issued at a premium of` 1 on which application and allotment money (including premium) of $` 5$ has been received.
21. Pass necessary journal entries at the time of issue of debentures in the following cases : (i) $10,000,10 \%$ Debentures of `120 each issued at \(5 \%\) premium, repayable at par. (ii) 20,000, 9\% Debentures of` 100 each, issued at 5\% discount, repayable at 7\% premium.
22. X Ltd. invited applications for issuing 500, 12\% debentures of Rs 100 each at a discount of $5 \%$. These debentures were redeemable after three years at par. Applications for 600 debentures were received. Pro-rata allotment was made to all the applicants. Pass necessary journal entries for the issue of debentures assuming that the whole amount Was payable with application.
23. Give journal entries for the issue of debentures in the following conditions.
VII. Issued 2,000, 12\% debentures of Rs. 100 each at par, redeemable also at par.
VIII. . Issued 2,000, 12\% debentures of Rs. 100 each at a discount of 2\%, redeemable at par
IX. Issued 2,000, 12\% debentures of Rs 100 each at a premium of 5\%, redeemable at par.
X. Issued $2,000,12 \%$ debentures of Rs. 100 each at par but redeemable at $5 \%$ premium.
XI. Issued 2,000, $12 \%$ debentures of Rs. 100 each at a discount of $2 \%$, redeemable at a premium of $5 \%$.
XII. Issued 2,000, 12\% debentures of Rs. 100 each at a premium of 5\%, redeemable at a premium of $10 \%$.
24. Green Forest Ltd. Issued 12,00,000, 7\% Debentures divided into debentures of 100 each ston April 1, 2010, redeemable in four equal annual installments starting from 31 March, 2015. The Board of Directors have decided to create Debenture Redemption Reserve of 80,000 on March 31,2012; 80,000 on March 31,2013 and the balance on March 31,2014. Record necessary journal entries at the time of issue and at the time of redemption of debentures and creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve.
25. IFCI Ltd.(an All India Financial Company) issued 10,00,000; 9\% Debentures of Rs. 50 each on 1 April, 2008 redeemable on 1 April, 2015. How much amount of Debentures Redemption Reserve is required before the redemption of debentures? Also, pass Journal entries for issue and redemption of debentures.
26. On 1 April, 2013, following were the balances of Blue Bird Ltd.: st10\% Debentures (redeemable on 31 March, 2015) Rs. 15,00,000 Debenture Redemption Reserve Rs. 2,00,000 The company met the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 regarding Debenture Redemption Reserve and Investment and redeemed the debentures. Pass necessary Journal entries for the above transactions in the books of the company.

## ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF COMPANIES FORMAT OF INCOME STATEMENT PRESCRIBED IN PART II OF

SCHEDULE III OF THE COMPANIES ACT 2013

## PART II - STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS

Name of the Company
Profit and loss statement for the year ended
(Rupees in $\qquad$ .)

|  | Particulars | Note No. | Figures as at the end of current reporting period | Figures as at the end of the previous reporting period |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| I | Revenue from operations |  | xxx | xxx |
| II | Other income |  | xxx | xxx |
| III | Total Revenue ( $\mathrm{I}+\mathrm{II}$ ) |  | xxx | xxx |
| IV | Expenses: |  |  |  |
|  | Cost of materials consumed |  | Xxx | Xxx |
|  | Purchases of Stock-in-Trade <br> (Changes in inventories of finished goods work-inprogress and Stock-in-Trade) |  | Xxx | Xxx |
|  | Employee benefits expense |  | Xxx | Xxx |
|  | Finance costs |  | Xxx | Xxx |
|  | Depreciation and amortization expense |  | xxx | Xxx |
|  | Other expenses |  | Xxx | Xxx |
|  | Total expenses |  | Xxx | Xxx |
| V | Profit before tax (III-IV) |  | xxx | xxx |
| VI | Tax |  | Xxx | Xxx |
| VII | Profit (Loss) for the period (V-VI) |  | xxx | xxx |

# 1) Tools for Financial Statement Analysis <br> 1) Comparative Statements <br> 2) Common Size Statements <br> 3) Accounting Ratios <br> 4) Cash Flow Statement <br> 5) Fund Flow Statement <br> 6) Trend Analysis 

## QUESTIONS:

1. Which of the following names is NOT associated with the income statement? P \& L
a) Statement Of Financial Position
b) Statement Of Operations
2. The income statement heading will specify which of the following?
a) A POINT In Time
b) A PERIOD Of Time
3. Amounts earned by a company in its main operating activities are
a) Revenues
b) Gains
4. A company disposes of equipment that it no longer uses in its business. The amount received by the company is more than the amount the asset is carried at in the accounting records. The company will report
a) Expense
b) Gain
c) Loss
d) Revenue
5. Is a retailer's Interest Expense an operating expense or a non-operating expense?
a) Operating Expense
b) Non-operating Expense
6. Interest earned on investments would appear in which section of a retailer's multiple-step income statement?
a) Non-operating
b) Operating
c) Would Not Appear
7. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which
a) Cash Is Received
b) Revenues Are Earned
8. . Net Sales minus the Cost of Goods Sold equals
a) Gross Profit
b) Income From Operations
c) Net Income
9. Gross Profit minus Operating Expenses is best defined as
a) Net Income
b) Net Sales
c) Operating Income
10. When an entire division of a company is eliminated, it is referred to as a(n)
a) Discontinued Operation
b) Extraordinary Item
c) Change In Accounting Principle

Ans: 1a) 2b) 3a) 4c) 5a) 6 a) 7b) 8a) 9c) 10.a

## IMPORTANT QUESTIONS

1. Name any three users of Financial statement analysis.
2. What is meant by financial statement analysis.
3. Give two limitations of Financial Statement analysis
4. In the year 2013-14 and 2014-15 'other income' were ₹ $2,50,000$ and $₹ 3,25,000$. Calculate the percentage change in 'other income'
5. How window dressing is a limitation of financial statement analysis.
6. State any one objective of financial statement analysis.
7. List the items which are shown under the heading, "Non -Current Assets" in the Balance sheet of a company as per provisions of Schedule III, of the Companies Act 2013.
8. List the items which are shown under the heading, "Current Liabilities" in the Balance sheet of a company as per provisions of Schedule III, of the Companies Act 2013.
9. Give major heads and sub heads under which following items will be disclosed in the Balance Sheet as per Revised Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013:
(i) Licenses and Franchise
(ii) Live Stock
(iii) Stock in trade
(iv) Vehicles
(v) Plant and Machinery
(vi) Investment in Mutual Funds

## OBJECTIVE QUESTIONS

|  | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Balance sheet of a company is required to be prepared in the format given in <br> (A) Schedule III Part II <br> (C) Schedule III Part III | 1 |
| 2 | (B) Schedule III Part I |  |
| As per Companies Act, the Balance Sheet of a company is required to be  <br> presented in  <br> (A) Horizontal Form  <br> (C) Either Horizontal or Vertical Form (D) Table A 1 <br> 3 (B) Vertical Form <br> (D) Neither of the above <br> Act  <br> (A) Statement of Profit and Loss (B) Report of Director's and Auditor's (D) Funds Flow Statement  |  |  |


| 4 | According to prescribed order of assets in a Company's Balance Sheet $\qquad$ assets should be shown first of all. <br> (A) Non-Current Assets <br> (B) Current Assets <br> (C) Current Investments <br> (D) Loans and Advances | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | Calls in Arrears appear in a Company's Balance Sheet under <br> (A) Reserve \& Surplus <br> (B) Shareholder's Funds <br> (C) Contingent Liabilities <br> (D) Short-term Borrowings | 1 |
| 6 | Calls in advance appear in a Company's Balance Sheet under ..................... <br> (A) Share Capital <br> (B) Current Liability <br> (C) Long-term Borrowings <br> (D) Reserve \& Surplus | 1 |
| 7 | Share Forfeiture Account appears in a Company's Balance Sheet under the Sub-head $\qquad$ <br> (A) Share Capital <br> (B) Reserve \& Surplus <br> (C) Contingent Liability <br> (D) Commitments | 1 |
| 8 | Expenses allowed on issue of shares appears in a Company's Balance Sheet under : <br> (A) Share Capital <br> (B) Current Liability <br> (C) Unamortized Expenditure <br> (D) Contingent Liability | 1 |
| 9 | Securities Premium Reserve appears in a Company's Balance Sheet under: <br> (A) Share Capital <br> (B) Long-term Provision <br> (C) Short-term Provision <br> (D) Reserve \& Surplus | 1 |
| 10 | Prepaid Expenses appear in a Company's Balance Sheet under the Sub-head <br> (A) Other Current Assets <br> (B) Short-term Loans \& Advances <br> (C) Intangible Assets <br> (D) Other Non-Current Assets |  |
| 11 | ................. appear in a Company's Balance Sheet under the Sub-head Short-term Provision <br> (A) Interest Accrued but not due on Borrowings <br> (B) Provision for Tax <br> (C) Unpaid Dividend <br> (D) Calls in Advance |  |
| 12 | Provision for Tax appears in a Company's Balance Sheet under the Sub-head <br> (A) Short-term Provisions <br> (B) Reserves and Surplus <br> (C) Long-term Provisions <br> (D) Other Current Liabilities | 1 |
| 13 | 'Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts' is shown under the head <br> (A) Current Liabilities <br> (B) Non-Current Liabilities <br> (C) Commitments <br> (D) Contingent Liabilities | 1 |


| 14 | Unclaimed dividend appears in a Company's balance Sheet under the Subhead <br> (A) Short-term Borrowings <br> (B) Trade Payables <br> (C) Other Current Liabilities <br> (D) Short-term Provisions | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | Interest accrued and due on debentures appear in a Company's Balance Sheet under the Sub-head <br> (A) Short-term Borrowings <br> (B) Trade Payables <br> (C) Other Current Liabilities <br> (D) Short-term Provisions | 1 |
| 16 | 'Accumulated Dividend Arrears' on preference shares is shown in the Company's Balance Sheet as : <br> (A) Current Liability <br> (B) Contingent Liability <br> (C) Commitments <br> (D) Short-term Provision | 1 |
| 17 | 50,000, 9\% Debentures redeemable within 12 months of the date of Balance Sheet will be shown under : <br> (A) Short-term Borrowings <br> (B) Short-term Provision <br> (C) Other Current Liability <br> (D) Trade Payables | 1 |
| 18 | While preparing the Balance Sheet of a company 'Securities Premium' is shown under : <br> (A) Current Liability <br> (B) Share Capital <br> (C) Long-term Borrowings <br> (D) None of the above | 1 |
| 19 | Under which heading the item 'Bills Discounted but not yet matured' will be shown in the Balance Sheet of a company? <br> (A) Current Liability <br> (B) Current Assets <br> (C) Contingent Liabilities <br> (D) Unamortized Expenditure | 1 |
| 20 | State any one limitation of Financial Statement Analysis.(CBSE2020) | 1 |
|  | Limitations of Financial Statements are: (Any one) <br> (i) It is a Historical Analysis as it analyses what has happened till date. It doesn't reflect the future. <br> (ii) It ignores price level changes as a change in price level makes analysis of financial statements of different accounting years invalid. <br> (iii) It ignores qualitative aspect as the quality of management, quality of staff etc. are ignored while carrying out the analysis of financial statements. <br> (iv) It suffers from the limitations of financial statements as the analysis is based on the <br> information given in the financial statements. <br> (v) It is not free from bias of accountants such as method of inventory valuation, method of depreciation etc. <br> (vi) It may lead to window dressing i.e. showing a better financial position than what actually is by manipulating the books of accounts. <br> (vii) It may be misleading without the knowledge of the changes in accounting |  |


|  | procedure by a firm |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21 | Which item is assumed to be 100 while preparing common size statement of profit <br> and loss? (Compartment 2014) | 1 |
| Ans. | Revenue from operations are assumed to be 100 while preparing common size statement of profit and loss. |  |
| 22 | What is meant by a common size statements? (Delhi 2011) | 1 |
| Ans. | The statement wherein figures reported are converted into percentage to some common base are known are common size statements. Each percentage shows the relation of the individual item to its respective total. In common size income statement, net sales figure is assumed to be 100 and all other figures of expenses are expressed as a percentage of sales. In common size balance sheet, the total of assets or liabilities is assumed to be 100 and figures are expressed as a percentage of the total. |  |
| 23 | An investment normally qualifies as cash-equivalent only when from the date of acquisition it has a short maturity period of : (CBSE2020) <br> (A) One month or less <br> (B) Three months or less <br> (C) Three months or more <br> (D) One year or less |  |
| Ans. | (B) / Three months or less |  |
|  | SA QUESTIONS |  |
| 24 | What are common size statements? State any two uses of common size statements.(All India 2008) | 3 |
| Ans. | Common size statement The statement wherein figures reported are converted into percentage to some common base are known are common size statements. Each percentage shows the relation of the individual item to its respective total. In common size income statement, net sales figure is assumed to be 100 and all other figures of expenses are expressed as a percentage of sales. In common size balance sheet, the total of assets or liabilities is assumed to be 100 and figures are expressed as a percentage of the total. <br> Uses of common size statements are as follows: <br> (i) It helps in comparing the relative values of various items of income statement and position statement over two or more accounting periods. Thus, financial managers prepare common size statements for business reporting and decision-making purposes. <br> (ii) Common size statements prepared by the firm over the years would |  |


|  | highlight the relative change in each group of income, expenses, assets and <br> liabilities. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 25 | Under which major head/sub-head will the following items be presented <br> in the Balance Sheet of a company as per Schedule III, Part I of the <br> (CBSE2020) <br> (i) Companies Act, 2013 ? <br> (ii) Calls-in-advance <br> (iii) Outstanding salary <br> (iv) Securities Premium Reserve <br> (v) Patents <br> (vi) Interest accrued on Investment | 3 |
|  | Item Major Head Sub Head <br> Computer software: Non-Current Assets-Fixed Assets-Intangible Assets <br> Calls in advance: Current liabilities- Other Current Liabilities <br> Outstanding salary: Current Liabilities- Other Current Liabilities <br> Securities premium reserve :Shareholders funds -Reserves and Surplus <br> Patents: Non-Current Assets- Fixed Assets -Intangible Assets <br> Interest accrued on investment: Current assets -Other current Assets |  |

NUMERICAL PROBLEMS(4MARKS)

1. From the following statement of profit and loss of VK Limited for the years ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March 2019 and 2020

| Particulars | 31 March 2019 | 31 March 2020 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Revenue from operations | $25,00,000$ | $30,00,000$ |
| Other income | $5,00,000$ | $7,00,000$ |
| Expense | $20,00,000$ | $22,00,000$ |
| Tax Rate | $40 \%$ | $40 \%$ |

Prepare Comparative Statement of P \& L
2. From the following statement of profit and loss of VK Limited for the years ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March 2019 and 2020.

| Particulars | 31 March 2019 | 31 March 2020 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Revenue from operations | $15,00,000$ | $18,00,000$ |
| Other income | $3,00,000$ | $4,50,000$ |
| Expense | $12,00,000$ | $15,00,000$ |
| Tax Rate | $50 \%$ | $50 \%$ |

Prepare a comparative statement of profit and loss.

## 3. From the following statement of profit and loss

| Particulars | 31 March 2020 | 31 March 2019 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Revenue from operations | $25,00,000$ | $20,00,000$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Other income | $5,00,000$ | $5,00,000$ |
| Expense | $20,00,000$ | $19,00,000$ |
| Tax Rate | $40 \%$ | $40 \%$ |

Prepare Common Size Statement of P \& L
4. From the following statement of profit and loss of VK Limited for the years ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March 2019 and 2020.

| Particulars | 31 March 2019 | 31 March 2020 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Revenue from operations | $15,00,000$ | $20,00,000$ |
| Other income | $3,00,000$ | $4,00,000$ |
| Expense | $12,00,000$ | $16,00,000$ |
| Tax Rate | $50 \%$ | $50 \%$ |

Prepare a Common Size statement of profit and loss.
5. From the following Balance Sheets of Royal Industries as on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 and 2020, prepare a comparative Balance sheet:

| Particulars | Note <br> No. | $\begin{gathered} 31.03 .2019 \\ \text { Rs. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.03 .2020 \\ \text { Rs. } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I EQUITY AND LIABILITIES: <br> Shareholders' Funds : <br> Share Capital <br> Reserve and Surplus <br> Non-Current Liabilities <br> Long Term Borrowings <br> Current Liabilities <br> Trade Payables |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 5,00,000 } \\ & 1,00,000 \\ & 3,00,000 \\ & 1,00,000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8,00,000 \\ & 1,00,000 \\ & 4,00,000 \\ & 2,00,000 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total |  | $\underline{\underline{10,00,000}}$ | $\underline{\underline{15,00,000}}$ |
| II Assets <br> Non-current Assets : <br> Current Assets : <br> Inventories <br> Trade Receivables <br> Cash \& Cash Equivalents |  | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \hline \text { Rs. } \\ 4,00,000 \\ \\ 2,00,000 \\ 3,00,000 \\ 1,00,000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \hline \text { Rs. } \\ 6,00,000 \\ \\ 3,00,000 \\ 4,00,000 \\ 2,00,000 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total |  | $\underline{\underline{10,00,000}}$ | $\underline{\underline{15,00,000}}$ |

## Q-Prepare Comparative Income Statements from the following:

| Particulars | 31-3-2019(Rs.) | 31-3-2020(Rs.) |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Revenue from operations | $10,00,000$ | $\mathbf{1 5 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |  |
| Expenses | $\mathbf{6 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 0 , 5 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Other income | $\mathbf{2 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 , 8 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Income Tax | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ |  |

Solution: Comparative Statement of Profit \& loss for the year ended 31st March, 2020

## If B-A is negative, write in brackets

| Particulars | Absolute figures |  | Change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 31.3.2019 (Rs) } \\ \text { A } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 31.3.2020 (Rs) } \\ \text { B } \end{gathered}$ | Absolute Figures <br> (Rs) $\mathrm{B}-\mathrm{A}=\mathrm{C}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathbf{( \% )} \\ \mathrm{Cx100} / \mathrm{A} \end{gathered}$ |
| I Revenue from Operations II Add: Other Incomes | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 10,00,000 } \\ 2,00,000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15,00,000 \\ 1,80,000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5,00,000 \\ & (20,000) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ (10) \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Revenue (I+II) III Less: Expenses | $\begin{array}{r} 12,00,000 \\ 6,00,000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16,80,000 \\ & 10,50,000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{4 , 8 0 , 0 0 0} \\ & \mathbf{4 , 5 0 , 0 0 0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ |
| Profit before Tax | 6,00,000 | 6,30,000 | 30,000 | 5 |
| Less: Tax (50\%) | 3,00,000 | 3,15,000 | 15,000 | 5 |
| IV Profit after Tax | 3,00,000 | 3,15,000 | 15,000 | 5 |

QFrom the following Statement of Profit \& Loss of Star Ltd., for the year ended 31st march, 2020, prepare a Comparative Statement of Profit \& Loss:

Particulars 2018-19 (Rs) 2019-20(Rs)
Revenue from Operations $\mathbf{1 6 , 0 0 , 0 0 0} \quad \mathbf{2 0 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$
Employee benefits expenses $\quad \mathbf{8 , 0 0 , 0 0 0} \quad \mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$
Other expenses $2,00,000 \quad \mathbf{1 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$
Tax rate 40\%
Solution: Comparative Statement of Profit \& loss for the year ended 31st March, 2020

| Particulars | Absolute figures |  | Change |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{3 1 . 3 . 2 0 1 9}$ <br> (Rs) | $\mathbf{3 1 . 3 . 2 0 2 0}$ (Rs) | Absolute Figures <br> (Rs) | $\mathbf{( \% )}$ |
| I Revenue from Operations | $\mathbf{1 6 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5}$ |
| II Less: Empl. B. Expenses | $\mathbf{8 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5}$ |
| Less: Other Expenses | $\mathbf{2 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{( 1 , 0 0 , 0 0 0})$ | $\mathbf{( 5 0 )}$ |
| III Profit before Tax | $\mathbf{6 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{9 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ |
| Less: Tax (40\%) | $\mathbf{2 , 4 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 6 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 2 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ |
| IV Profit after Tax | $\mathbf{6 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{9 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 0}$ |

- $1 / 2$ mark for each correct row up to the calculation of correct percentage.

Q-Prepare a Comparative Statement of Profit \& Loss from the following information of Hindustan Ltd. For the years ended Mar 31, 2019 and 2020. Identify the values involved.

| Particulars | $\mathbf{3 1 . 3 . 2 0 1 9}$ (Rs.) | $\mathbf{3 1 . 3 . 2 0 2 0}$ (Rs.) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. Revenue from | $\mathbf{8 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| $\quad$ operations | $\mathbf{6 0 \%}$ of Sales | $\mathbf{6 0 \%}$ of Sales |
| 2. Cost of Revenue |  |  |
| $\quad$ from Operations | $\mathbf{1 0 \%}$ of Cost of | $\mathbf{1 5 \%}$ of Cost of |
| 3. Employee Benefit | Revenue from | Revenue from |
| Operations | Operations |  |
| 4. Income Tax Rate | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ |

Q.. What are Common Size statements?

Ans:- Common Size statements express all items of financial statements as a percentage of some common base such as revenue from operations for profit $\&$ loss statement and totals of balance sheet for balance sheet.
Q.. Raj Ltd decided to bear the higher education cost of five brilliant students belonging to the weaker section of the society. Following is the Statements of Profit \& Loss of Raj Ltd for the year ended 31-3-2019.
You are required to:
(a)Prepare a common size Statement of Profit \& Loss of Raj Ltd for the year ended 31.3.2019.

Solution:-

| Particulars | Amt <br> (Rs.) | \% of Revenue <br> from <br> Operations |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| Income: |  |  |
| I. Revenue from | $2,00,000$ | 100 |
| Operations | 15,000 | 7.5 |
| II. Other Income | $2,15,000$ | 107.5 |
| III. Total Revenue (I+II) | $1,10,000$ | 55 |
| Expenses: | 5,000 | 2.5 |
| $\quad$ Cost of Materials | $1,15,000$ | 57.5 |
| Consumed | $1,00,000$ | 50 |
| $\quad$ Other Expenses | 40,000 | 20 |
| Total Expenses | 60,000 | 30 |
| V. Profit before Tax (III-IV) |  |  |
| VI. Less : Tax | Responsibility, Empathy |  |
| VII. Profit after Tax (V-VI) |  |  |

## Ratio Analysis Formulae

I. Short Term Solvency Ratios/Liquidity Ratios
a. Current Ratio/Working Capital $=$ Current Assets

Current Liabilities
Current Assets- Current Liabilities $=$ Working Capital
b. Liquid/Quick/Acid Test Ratio =Liquid Assets

Current Liabilities
Liquid Assets = Current Assets-(Inventory +prepaid assets)
II. Solvency Ratios/ Long Term Solvency Ratios
a. Debt Equity Ratio = Debt

Equity
Debt $=$ Long term liabilities
Equity= Shareholders fund,
Shareholders Fund= (Equity share capital+ preference Share capital+ Reserves and surplus) -
( Preliminary expenses+ profit and loss a/c(Dr. ) + discount on issue of shares)
b. Total Assets to Debt Ratio = Total assets /Long term Debts
c. Proprietary Ratio = Shareholders fund/total assets
d. Interest coverage Interest $=$ Net profit before interest and Tax/Fixed Interest charges

## III. Profitability Ratios

a. Gross profit Ratio $=($ Gross Profit/Net Revenue from operations $)$ X 100

Net Revenue from operations =Total Revenue from operations-Revenue from operations returns
b. Operating Ratio $=($ Cost of revenue from operation+ operating expenses $) /$ Net Revenue from operations X 100
c. $\quad$ Operating profit Ratio $=($ Operating profit/Net revenue from operation $) X 100$

Operating Profit Ratio $=100$-operating ratio
d. Net profit Ratio $=$ Net Profit $/$ Net Revenue from operation
e. Return on Investment $($ ROI $)=($ Profit before interest and tax/capital employed $) X 100$

## Iv. Turnover Ratio/Efficiency/Activity Ratios

a. Inventory Turnover Ratio = Cost of Revenue from operation/Average Inventory Average Inventory $=\frac{\text { opening Inventory }+ \text { closing inventory }}{2}$
b. Trade Receivables Turnover Ratio $=$ Net credit revenue from operation/Average Accounts Receivable

Average Accounts Receivables= opening receivables +closing Receivable

$$
2
$$

c. Trade Payable Turnover Ratio $=$ Net Credit Purchase/Average Payables

Average payables $=$ Opening payables + closing trade payables
2
d. Working Capital Turnover Ratio $=$ Net Revenue from Operation(Cost of revenue from

Operation)/Net working Capital

## Important Points in Ratio Analysis

| Ratio | Standard <br> Value, if any | Significance of Ratio |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Current Ratio | $2: 1$ | This ratio shows the capacity of a business to repay its short term <br> requirements. <br> If a company's current ratio is more than two, it shows the strong short term <br> solvency. But if it is very high it may be due to presence of dead stock, <br> piling up of stock in godown, company's failure to collect the dues from <br> debtors. <br> If the ratio is less than two, it shows that company's short term solvency is <br> not favourable. |
| Quick Ratio or <br> Liquid Ratio | $1: 1$ | This ratio shows the ability of a company to repay its short term debts with <br> in a period of less than three months. A higher ratio is always recommended |


| or Acid Test Ratio. |  | as favourable but not good if it is very high. Such a ratio shows the company's disability in collecting the dues from debtors or having unused balance in bank account etc. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Debt to Equity Ratio | 2:1 | It tells a company can have its borrowed funds upto two times of its owners' equity. It also tells about the borrowing power of the company. A higher ratio shows that the company have crossed the maximum level of borrowing and need to shrink off some amount of debts to bring the ratio equal to or less than two. <br> A low ratio shows that company have favourable financial position and also have the power to borrow more funds. It relaxes a company and helps to take investment plans for future growth. |
| Debt to Total Fund Ratio | 0.66:1 | It tells the proportion of long term borrowings in the total capitalisation of the company. A low ratio is always preferred. |
| Fixed Assets to Long Term Funds Ratio | Higher ratio is recommended | The objective of computing the ratio is to establish relationship between total assets and long term debts of the enterprise. A high ratio means higher safety for lenders to the business. on the other hand, a low ratio means lower safety for lenders as the business depends largely on outside loans for its existence |
| Proprietary Ratio | Higher ratio is recommended | The objective of computing this ratio is to measure the proportion of total assets financed by proprietor's funds. The ratio is important for creditors as they can ascertain the portion of shareholders' funds in the total assets employed in the firm and thus safety margin available |
| Interest Coverage Ratio | Higher ratio is recommended | This ratio establish the relationship between net profit before interest and tax and interest on long term debts. Interest is a charge on profit therefore, net profit before interest and tax is taken to calculate the ratio. <br> The ratio is very meaningful to debenture holders and lenders of long term funds. The objective of calculating this ratio is to ascertain the amount of profit available to cover interest on long term debt. A high ratio is considered better for the lenders as it means higher margin to meet interest cost. |
| Inventory Turnover Ratio | Higher the ratio better performance | This ratio establishes the relationship between cost of revenue from operations, ie, cost of goods sold and average inventory carried during that period. <br> Inventory Turnover Ratio is an activity ratio as well as efficiency ratio and it measures the number of times an enterprise sells and replaces its inventory, ie, the number of times inventory was converted into sales during the period. <br> The objective of computing inventory turnover ratio is to ascertain whether investment in stock has been judicious or not ie, only the required amount is invested in stock. It measures the efficiency of inventory management. <br> A high ratio shows that more sales are being produced by a rupee of investment in inventories. A very high inventory turnover ratio shows overtrading and it may result in working capital shortage. <br> A low inventory turnover ratio means inefficient use of investment in inventory, over investment in stocks, accumulation of inventory, etc. Thus, only an optimum in inventory turnover ratio ensures adequate working capital and also enables the enterprise to earn reasonable margin of profits. |
| Trade <br> Receivable <br> Turnover Ratio | Higher the ratio best performance | This ratio establishes the relationship between credit revenue from operations, ie, net credit sales and average trade receivables, ie, average of debtors and bills receivable of the year. <br> This ratio indicates the number of times trade receivables are turned over in a year in relation to credit sales. It shows how quickly trade receivables are converted into cash and cash equivalents and thus, shows the efficiency in |


|  |  | collection of amounts due against trade receivables. A high ratio is better since it shows that debts are collected more promptly. <br> A lower ratio shows inefficiency in collection and more investment in debtors is required. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trade payables turnover ratio | Lowerthe <br> ratio, <br> performance | Trade Payables Turnover Ratio shows the relationship between net credit purchases and total payables or average payables, whereas average payment period or creditors velocity show the credit period enjoyed by the enterprise in paying creditors. <br> The objective of calculating trade payables turnover ratio is to establish the number of times the creditors are turned over in relation to credit purchases. |
| Working capital Turnover Ratio | Higher the ratio better performance | Working capital turnover ratio shows the relationship between working capital and revenue from operations. It shows the number of times a unit of Rupee invested in working capital produces sales. <br> The objective of computing the ratio is to ascertain whether or not working capital has been effectively used in generating revenue. Assessment of effective utilisation can be made by comparing with the past data or with comparable enterprise or with the industry standards. <br> Higher the ratio, better it is. But, a very high ratio indicates overtrading- the working capital being inadequate or with the industry standards. |
| Gross $\quad$ Profit Ratio | A higher ratio is always suggested | GP ratio establish the relationship of gross profit and revenue from operations, ie. Net sales of an enterprise. The ratio is calculated and shown in percentage. <br> The main objective of computing gross profit ratio is as determined the efficiency with which production and/ or purchase operations and selling operations are carried on. <br> Gross profit ratio is a reliable guide for fixing selling prices and efficiency of trading activities. Gross profit should be adequate to cover expenses, dividends and building up of reserves. <br> The ratio may be compared with ratio of earlier years or with that of other firms to compare and assess the efficiency of the business of other firms. Higher gross profit ratio is better as it leaves higher margin to meet operating expenses and creation of reserves. |
| Operating <br> Ratio | A lower ratio is always suggested | Operating ratio establishes the relationship between operating costs (ie, cost of revenue from operations + operating cost) to Revenue from operations The objective of computing operating ratio is to access the operational efficiency of the business. <br> Lower operating ratio is better because it leaves higher profit margin to meet interest, dividend etc. <br> A rise in operating ratio indicates decline in efficiency. |
| Operating <br> Profit Ratio | A higher ratio recommended | Operating profit ratio measures the relationship between operating profit and revenue from operations, ie. Net Sales. <br> The objective of computing this ratio is to determine operational efficiency of the business. <br> An increase in the operating profit ratio over the previous year ratio indicates improvement in the operational efficiency of the business enterprise |
| Net Ratio | A higher ratio recommended | Net profit ratio establishes the relationship between Net Profit and revenue form operations, ie. Net Sales. This shows the percentage of net profit earned on Revenue from Operations. <br> Net profit ratio is an indicator of overall efficiency of the business. Higher net profit ratio, better the business. <br> An increase in the net profit ratio over the previous period shows improvement in the operational efficiency and decline means otherwise. |


| Return on | Higher the | Return On Investment (ROI) or Return on Capital Employed (RCE) shows <br> Investment or <br> Return on | ontio, better |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| the relationship between profit (Before interest and tax) with capital |  |  |  |  |
| performance |  | employed. <br> ROI or RCE assesses overall performance of the enterprise. It measures <br> how efficiently the resources of the business are used. Return on capital <br> employed is a fair measure of the profitability of any concern with the result <br> Employed |  |  |

## Ratio Analysis. Application based Question.(HOTS)

1. Current ratio of Aditya ltd is 1.5 at present. In future it want to improve the ratio into 2 . Suggest any two accounting transactions for improving the current ratio? Answer. Repayment of Current liability.
2. The current ratio of a company is 2.1:1.2. State with reason, which of the following transactions will increase, decrease or not change the ratio:
(1). Redeemed $9 \%$ debentures of Rs. $1,00,000$ at a premium of $10 \%$.
(2). Accepted bill of exchange drawn by a creditor.

## Answer.

(1). The current ratio will increase. Current Assets and Current Liabilities have decreased by the same amount.
(2). Here no change because increase in one current liability results in decrease in another current liability with the same amount.
3. a) X Ltd. has a current ratio of $3.5: 1$ and quick ratio of $2: 1$. If excess of current assets over quick assets represented by Inventory is 24,000 , calculate current assets and current liabilities.
b) From the following information, calculate Inventory Turnover Ratio.

Revenue from Operations: $4,00,000$, Average Inventory : 55,000 , The rate of Gross Loss on Revenue from Operations was $10 \%$.

Answers
a) Current Ratio $=3.5: 1$

Quick Ratio $=2: 1$
Let Current Liabilities $=\mathrm{x}$
Current Assets $=3.5 \mathrm{x}$ And
Quick Assets $=2 \mathrm{x}$
Inventory $=$ Current Assets - Quick Assets
$24,000=3.5 \mathrm{x}-2 \mathrm{x}$
$24,000=1.5 \mathrm{x}$
$\mathrm{x}=$ Rs. 16,000
Current Assets $=3.5 \mathrm{x}=3.5 \times 16,000=56,000$.
Verification : Current Ratio $=$ Current Assets : Current Liabilities
$=56,000: 16,000=3.5: 1$
Quick Ratio = Quick Assets : Current Liabilities
$=32,000: 16,000=2: 1$
b) Revenue from Operations $=4,00,000$

Gross Loss $=10 \%$ of $4,00,000=40,000$
Cost of Revenue from Operations $=$ Revenue from Operations + Gross Loss
$=4,00,000+40,000=4,40,000$
Inventory Turnover Ratio $=$ Cost of Goods Sold/ Average Inventory
$=4,40,000 / 55,000=8$ times.
4. The quarterly report of a company gives the following information about its sales revenue and profi for the first quarter of the current year and the first quarter of the previous year.

| Particulars | First quarter of <br> $2014-15$ | First quarter <br> of 2015-16 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sales <br> revenue | $9,00,000$ | $10,80,000$ |
| Net profit | $2,70,000$ | $3,02,400$ |

Which Quarter is performing better? Has the performance improved?
Comment using ratios as tools of your analysis.

## Answer.

Net profit ratio=Net profit/sales revenue
$1^{\text {st }}$ quarter of the first year=30\% First quarter of the $2^{\text {nd }}$ year=28\%
First quarter of the first year is performing well. No, the performance would not improved. The following figures of Rathore Ltd. is given:
31.3.2013 31.3.2014

| Revenue from operation | $35,00,000$ | $89,00,000$ |
| :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Gross profit $8,40,000$ | $18,69,000$ |  |
| Operating profit 4, 90,000 | $10,68,000$ |  |

Currentt assets
11,20,000
16, 40,000
Current liabilities $\quad 5,50,000 \quad 9,10,000$
5. Mr. Amit Singal, CEO of the company claims that improvement in the profit and working capital is due to his efficiency. So he should be duly compensated. Do you agree with him? If not, give reasons.

Answer.

| particulars | $31 / 3 / 2013$ | $31 / 3 / 2014$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Gross Profit Ratio | $(8,40,000 / 35,00,000) 100$ <br> $=24 \%$ | $(18,69,000 / 89,00,000) 100$ <br> $=21 \%$ |
| Current Ratio | $(11,20,000 / 5,50,000)$ <br> $2.04: 1$ | $(16,40,000 / 9,10,000)$ <br> $=1.81: 1$ |

Since Gross profit of the year 2014is reduced to $21 \%$ and current ratio of 2014 is also reduced to1.81:1 from 2.04:1.Mr.Amit Singal is not efficient and his claim is not valid.

## Questions bank for Low Achievers

Q. 1 Quick ratio of a company is 1.5: 1 . state giving reason whether the ratio will improve, decline or not change on payment of dividend by the company.

Ans. Quick ratio will increase as both the liquid assets and current liabilities will decrease by the Same amount.
Q. 2 Rubies Ltd. Has a profit of Rs. 4,00,000 before interest and tax. Its ROI is $25 \%$. calculated the capital employed in the company.

Ans. Capital employed $=4,00,000 / 25 \times 100=16,00,000$.
Q. 3 What is the slandered which is considered ideal for quick ratio ?

Ans. 1:1
Q. 4 How can the cost of revenue from operations be calculated ?

Ans. Cost of revenue from operation $=$ net revenue from operation- gross profit
Q. 5 What will be the operating profit ratio. If operating ratio is: (i) $83.64 \%$ (ii) $88.94 \%$ and
(iii) $89.08 \%$ ?

Ans. Operating profit ratio $=100$ - operating ratio. (i) $100-83.64=16.36 \%$ (ii) $100-88.94=11.06$ (iii) $100-89.08=10.92 \%$.
Q. 6 You are a creditor of a company, Mention any two ratios that you would like to calculate to analyse the financial position of the company.

Ans. (i) Current ratio (ii) Quick Ratio
Q. 7 From the following compute current ratio :

| S.NO. | Items | Rs. | S.NO. | Items | Rs. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Total assets | $1,00,000$ | 3. | Non-Current liabilities | 20,000 |
| 2. | Share holder fund | 60,000 | 4. | Non-Current Assets | 50,000 |

Ans. Current ratio = Current Assets / current Liabilities
Current assets = total assets - non current assets
$=1,00,000-50000=50,000$.
Current liabilities = total assets- shareholder s fund - non current liabilities
$=1,00,000-60,000-20,000=$ Rs. 20,000
Current ratio $=50,000 / 20,000=2.5: 1$
Q. 8 A business has a current ratio of 3:1 And a Quick ration of 1.2: 1. If the working capital is

Rs. 80,000, calculate the total current assets and value of Inventory.
Ans. Current ratio $=3: 1$
Working capital = current assets - current liabilities
Let current liabilities be $x$
Current assets $=3 x$
Working capital $=$ CA-CL
$=3 x-x=2 x$
$2 x=1,80,000$
$X=90,000$
Current liabilities= Rs. 90,000
Current assets $=3 x$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =3 \times 90,000 \\
& =\text { Rs. 2,70,000 }
\end{aligned}
$$

Quick ratio = liquid assets/current liabilities
1.2/1= liquid assets/90,000

Liquid assets= 90,000 X1.2
Inventory = current assets- liquid assets
= 2,70,000-1,08,000=Rs. 1,62,000.
Q. 9 From the following information, compute " Total Assets to Debt Ratio' :

Particulars
(Rs)

| Long term borrowings | $3,00,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Long term provisions | $1,50,000$ |
| Current Liabilities | 75,000 |
| Non Current Assets | $5,40,000$ |
| Currents Assets | $1,35,000$ |

Ans. Total assets to Debt Ratio = Total assets/long term Debts
Total assets = non current assets+ current Assets
= 5,40,000+1,35,000
=Rs. 6,75,000
Long term debt = long term borrowing + long term provisions
$=3,00,000+1,50,000$
Rs. 4,50,000
Total assets to Debt ratio $=6,75,000 / 4,50,000=1.5: 1$
Q. 10 Calculate working capital turnover ration from the following :

Revenue from operation Rs. 12,00,000, Current assets Rs. 5,00,000, Total Assets Rs. 8,00,000
Total non current liabilities Rs. 4,00,000 , share holder fund Rs. 2,00,000.
Ans. Working capital turnover ratio = Revenue from operation/ working capital
Revenue from operation = Rs. 12,00,000
Working capital =current assets - current liabilities
Current assets $=$ Rs 5,00,000
Current liabilities $=$ total assets- total non current liab.-share holder fund

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =8,00,000-4,00,000-2,00,000 \\
& =2,00,000
\end{aligned}
$$

Working capital $=5,00,000-2,00,000$

$$
=3,00,000
$$

Working capital turnover ratio $=12,00,000 / 3,00,000=4$ times.
Q. 11 The motto of yash Ltd. An advertising company is 'Service With Dignity 'its management and work force is hard working, honest and motivated. The net profit of the company doubled during the year ended 31-3-2014. Encouraged by its performance, company decided to give one month extra salary to all its employees. following is the comparative statement of profit and loss of the company for the years ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March 2013 and 2014.

Yash Ltd.
Comparative statement of profit and loss
For the years ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March 2013 and 2014

| Particulars | Note <br> No. | $2012-13$ <br> Rs. | $2013-14$ <br> Rs. | Absolute <br> change Rs. | Percentage <br> change Rs |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue from <br> operations <br> Less Employees <br> benefit expenses |  | $10,00,000$ | $15,00,000$ | $5,00,000$ | 50 |
| Profit before tax |  | $\underline{6,00,000}$ | $\underline{7,00,000}$ | $\underline{1,00,000}$ | 16.67 |
| Tax rate 25\% | $4,00,000$ | $8,00,000$ | $4,00,000$ | 100 |  |
| Profit after tax |  | $\underline{1,00,000}$ | $\underline{2,00,000}$ | $\underline{1,00,000}$ | 100 |

(a) Calculate Net profit Ratio for the years ending 31 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ march, 2013 and 2014.
(b) Identify any two values which yash Ltd. Is trying to propagate.

Ans. (a) Net profit Ratio $=$ net profit after tax/Revenue from operation $\times 100$
As on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, $2013=3,00,000 / 10,00,000 \times 100=30 \%$
As on $31^{\text {st }}$ March , $2014=6,00,000 / 15,00,000 \mathrm{X} 100=40 \%$
Q. 12 From the following data, calculate current Ratio :

Liquid Assets Rs. 37,500, Inventories Rs. 10,000, Prepaid Expenses Rs. 20,500 : Working capital Rs. 30,000.

Ans. Current Ratio $=$ C.A/C.L= Rs. $50,000 / 20,000=2.5: 1$

> Current assets = Liquid assets + Inventories + Prepaid Expenses
$=37,500+10,000+2,500=50,000$
Working capital= current assets-current liabilities
Current liabilities $=$ current assets - working capital
$=$ Rs. $50,000-$ Rs. $30,000=20,000$.
Q. 13 Calculate Liquid Ratio from the following working capital Rs. 1,80,000 : Total Debts outside liabilities Rs. 3,90,000 : Long term Debts Rs.
$3,00,000$, Inventories Rs. 90,000;

Ans. Liquid $/$ quick ratio $=$ liquid assets/ current liabilities $=$ Rs. 1,80,000/Rs 90,000=2:1
Current liabilities = total debts, ie., outside liabilities - long term debts
$=$ Rs. 3,90,000-Rs. 3,00,000= Rs. 90,000
Current assets = working capital + current liab.
$=$ Rs. $1,80,000+$ Rs. $90,000=2,70,000$
Liquid assets = current assets - Inventories
$=$ Rs. $2,70,000-$ Rs. $90,000=$ Rs, 1,80,000.
Q. 14 Mayuri Enterprise is engaged is business of making medical equipments. During the year, the Company decided to supply medical equipments to the hospital located in remote area of india.
(a) You are required to calculate 'Debt to equity ratio' from the following information: total Assets Rs. 7,00,000; Total debts Rs. 5,00,000 and current liabilities Rs. 1,60,000.
(b) Identify two values exhibited by the companies.

Ans. (a)Debt to equity ratio Debt/ Equity
Long term debt =total debts - current liabilities
Rs. 5,00,000-Rs. 1,60,000
$=$ Rs. 3,40,000
Share holder fund (Equity) = total assets - total debts

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\text { Rs. 7,00,000-Rs. 5,00,000 } \\
& =2,00,000
\end{aligned}
$$

Debt to equity ratio Rs. 3,40,000/Rs. 2,00,000 $=1.7: 1$
Q. 15 On the basis of the following information, calculate
(6)
(I)Debt Equity Ratio and
(ii) Working capital Turnover Ratio

Information

| Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Net Assets | $60,00,000$ |
| Cost of goods sold | $45,00,000$ |
| Other current assets | $11,00,000$ |
| Current liabilities | $4,00,000$ |
| paid up share capital | $6,00,000$ |
| 6\% Debentures | $3,00,000$ |
| $9 \%$ Loan | $1,00,000$ |
| Debentures Redemption Reserve | $2,00,000$ |
| Closing Stock | $1,00,000$ |

Ans.(i)Debt-Equity ratio = Debt/ Equity
Debt $=6 \%$ debentures $+9 \%$ loan
$=$ Rs. $3,00,000+$ Rs 1,00,000=Rs, 4,00,000
Equity = paid up share capital + Debentures Redemption Reserve

$$
=\text { Rs. 6,00,000 + Rs. 2,00,000 = Rs. 8,00,000 }
$$

Debt equity ratio $=$ Rs 4,00,000/Rs 8,00,000=0.5:1
(ii) Working capital turnover ratio = Net sales/ Working capital

Working capital turnover ratio Rs. 60,00,000/Rs. 8,00,000=7.5 times.
Q. 16 From the following information, calculate inventory turnover ratio:
(6)

Total sales Rs. 2,20,000, sales return Rs. 20,000, gross profit Rs. 50,000; closing inventory Rs. 60,000 , Excess of closing inventories over opening inventory Rs 20,000.

Ans. Inventory turnover ratio= Cost of revenue from operations (cost of goods sold)/average inventory

$$
\text { = Rs, 4,40,000/Rs. 55,000= } 8 \text { times. }
$$

Q. 17 from the following information calculate Trade Receivables turnover ratio cost of revenue from operation (cost of goods sold)-Rs.3,00,000, Gross profit of cost - $25 \%$ Cash sales- $20 \%$ of Total sales,

Opening debtors- Rs. 50,000, Closing debtors Rs. 1,00,000.
Ans. Trade receivables turnover ratio credit revenue from operations ie.., Net credit sales/Average trade Receivables
$=$ Rs. $3,00,000 /$ Rs. $75,000=4$ Times
Q. 18 Calculate 'Return on investment ' and Debt to Equity Ratio from the following information;

Net profit after interest tax Rs. 3,00,000
10\%Debenture Rs. 5,00,000
Tax rate Rs, 40 \%
Capital employed Rs. 4,00,000
Ans(I) return on investment= net profit before interest and tax/capital employed X 100

$$
=\text { Rs.5,50,000/Rs, 40,00,000X100= } 13.75
$$

(ii) debt to equity ratio Debt/ Equity= Rs. 5,00,000/Rs. 35,00,000=1:7
Q. 19 from the information given below, calculated (i) Current ratio and (ii) debt to equity ratio: (6) Information; net profit of the year Rs. 80,000 Fixed Asset Rs. 2 ,00,000; closing Inventory Rs. 10,000 Other current assets Rs. 1,00,000, current liabilities Rs. 30,000 ; Equity Share Capital Rs. 1,00,000;10\% Preference share capital Rs. 70,000, 12\% Debentures Rs. 60,000 and Revenue from Operation , le.., net sales during the year Rs. 5,00,000.

Ans. (i) Current ratio = C.A/C.L= Rs. 1,10,00/Rs. 30,000=11: 3
Current assets $=$ closing inventories + other current assets
$=$ Rs. $10,000+$ Rs. $1,00,000=1,10,000$
(ii) Debt equity Ratio= Debt/ Equity( Shareholder fund)

> Debentures/equity share capital + preference share capital +profit $=$ Rs. $60,000 /$ Rs. $2,50,000=0.24: 1$
Q. 20 calculate current ratio of a company from the following information;

Stock turn over Ratio; 4 times
Stock in the end was Rs. 20,000 more than stock in the beginning .
Gross profit ratio 25\%
Current liabilities Rs. 40,000
Quick Ratio 0.75:1
Ans. Stock turnover ratio = 4 times
= cost of goods sold/ average stock
Cost of goods sold = sales- gross profit

$$
=3,00,000-75,000=\text { Rs.2,25,000 }
$$

Average stock $=$ opening stock + closing stock/2

$$
=X+X+(20,000) / 2=2,25,000 / 4=\operatorname{Rs} 56,250
$$

Let the opening stock be $X$
$2 x+20,000 / 2=562502 x=56250-20,000 \times 2$
$X=92,500 / 2=R S .46250$ opening stock
46,250 closing stock $=46,250+20,000=$ RS. 66,250.
Current liabilities=Rs.40,000
Quick assets0.75: $1=40000 / 0.75=30000$
Current assets+stock $=30,000+66250=$ Rs 96,250
Current ratio $=$ current assets/ current liab.
$=$ RS. $96250 / 40,000=2.41: 1$
Test- Paper-I Of 20 marks
Q.1 Quick ratio of a company is 1.5: 1 . state giving reason whether the ratio will improve, decline or not change on payment of dividend by the company.

Ans. Quick ratio will increase as both the liquid assets and current liabilities will decrease by the Same amount.
Q. 2 Rubies Ltd. Has a profit of Rs. 4,00,000 before interest and tax. Its ROI is $25 \%$. calculated the capital employed in the company.

Ans. Capital employed $=4,00,000 / 25 \times 100=16,00,000$.
Q. 3 What is the slandered which is considered ideal for quick ratio ?

Ans. 1: 1
Q. 4 How can the cost of revenue from operations be calculated ?
(1)

Ans. Cost of revenue from operation = net revenue from operation- gross profit
Q. 5 From the following compute current ratio :
(3)

| S.NO. | Items | Rs. | S.NO. | Items | Rs. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Total assets | $1,00,000$ | 3. | Non-Current liabilities | 20,000 |
| 2. | Share holder fund | 60,000 | 4. | Non-Current Assets | 50,000 |

Ans. Current ratio = Current Assets / current Liabilities
Current assets $=$ total assets $\boldsymbol{-}$ non current assets

$$
=1,00,000-50000=50,000 .
$$

Current liabilities $=$ total assets- shareholder s fund - non current liabilities
$=1,00,000-60,000-20,000=$ Rs. 20,000
Current ratio $=50,000 / 20,000=2.5: 1$
Q. 6 A business has a current ratio of 3:1 And a Quick ration of 1.2: 1. If the working capital is Rs. 80,000, calculate the total current assets and value of Inventory.

Ans. Current ratio $=3: 1$
Working capital $=$ current assets - current liabilities
Let current liabilities be x
Current assets $=3 x$
Working capital $=\mathrm{CA}-\mathrm{CL}$
$=3 x-x=2 x$
$2 x=1,80,000$
$X=90,000$
Current liabilities=Rs. 90,000
Current assets $=3 x$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =3 \times 90,000 \\
& =\text { Rs. } 2,70,000
\end{aligned}
$$

Quick ratio = liquid assets/current liabilities
1.2/1= liquid assets/90,000

Liquid assets $=90,000 \times 1.2$
Inventory = current assets- liquid assets
$=2,70,000-1,08,000=$ Rs. 1,62,000.
Q. 7 From the following information, compute " Total Assets to Debt Ratio' :

Particulars
(Rs)
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Long term borrowings } & 3,00,000 \\ \text { Long term provisions } & 1,50,000\end{array}$
Current Liabilities $\quad 75,000$
Non Current Assets 5,40,000
Currents Assets 1,35,000
Ans. Total assets to Debt Ratio = Total assets/long term Debts
Total assets = non current assets+ current Assets
$=5,40,000+1,35,000$
=Rs. 6,75,000
Long term debt = long term borrowing + long term provisions
$=3,00,000+1,50,000$
Rs. 4,50,000
Total assets to Debt ratio $=6,75,000 / 4,50,000=1.5: 1$
Q. 8 Mayuri Enterprise is engaged is business of making medical equipments. During the year, the Company decided to supply medical equipments to the hospital located in remote area of india.
(a) You are required to calculate 'Debt to equity ratio' from the following information: total Assets Rs. 7,00,000; Total debts Rs. 5,00,000 and current liabilities Rs. 1,60,000.
(b) Identify two values exhibited by the companies.

Ans. (a)Debt to equity ratio Debt/ Equity
Long term debt =total debts - current liabilities
Rs. 5,00,000-Rs. 1,60,000
$=$ Rs. 3,40,000

Share holder fund (Equity) = total assets - total debts

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\text { Rs. 7,00,000-Rs. 5,00,000 } \\
& =2,00,000
\end{aligned}
$$

Debt to equity ratio Rs. 3,40,000/Rs. 2,00,000 $=1.7: 1$
(b) Values (i) to be considerate towards the heath of the people in the remote area.
(b)to be sympathetic and compassionate towards people devoid of proper medical facilities.

## Test- Paper-II Of $\mathbf{2 0}$ marks Accountancy

Q. 1 What will be the operating profit ratio. If operating ratio is : (i) $83.64 \%$ (ii) $88.94 \%$ and
(iii) $89.08 \%$ ?

Ans. Operating profit ratio $=100$ - operating ratio. (i) $100-83.64=16.36 \%$ (ii) $100-88.94=11.06$
(iii) $100-89.08=10.92 \%$.
Q. 2 You are a creditor of a company, Mention any two ratios that you would like to calculate to analyse the financial position of the company.

Ans. (i) Current ratio (ii) Quick Ratio
Q. 3 The gross profit ratio of a company is $50 \%$. state with reasons whether the decrease in rent received by Rs. 15,000 will increase, decrease or not change the ratio.

Ans. decrease in rent received by Rs. 15,000 will not change the gross profit because rent received is a
Non operative .
Q. 4 Calculate working capital turnover ratio ; if capital employed Rs. 6,00,000; net fixed assets Rs. 4,00,000; cost of goods sold Rs. Rs. 20,00,000 and gross profit Rs. 4,00,000.

Ans. Net sales Rs. 24,00,000; working capital Rs. 2,00,000; working capital turnover ratio 12 times.
Q. 5 From the following information, compute " Total Assets to Debt Ratio' :

## Particulars

Long term borrowings 3,00,000
Long term provisions 1,50,000
Current Liabilities $\quad 75,000$
Non Current Assets
5,40,000
Currents Assets
1,35,000

Ans. Total assets to Debt Ratio $=$ Total assets/long term Debts
Total assets $=$ non current assets + current Assets
$=5,40,000+1,35,000$
=Rs. 6,75,000
Long term debt $=$ long term borrowing + long term provisions
$=3,00,000+1,50,000$
Rs. 4,50,000
Total assets to Debt ratio $=6,75,000 / 4,50,000=1.5: 1$
Q. 6 Calculate working capital turnover ration from the following :

Revenue from operation Rs. 12,00,000, Current assets Rs. 5,00,000, Total Assets Rs. 8,00,000
Total non current liabilities Rs. 4,00,000, share holder fund Rs. 2,00,000.
Ans. Working capital turnover ratio = Revenue from operation/ working capital
Revenue from operation $=$ Rs. $12,00,000$
Working capital = current assets - current liabilities
Current assets $=$ Rs 5,00,000
Current liabilities $=$ total assets- total non current liab.-share holder fund

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =8,00,000-4,00,000-2,00,000 \\
& =2,00,000
\end{aligned}
$$

Working capital $=5,00,000-2,00,000$
= 3,00,000

Working capital turnover ratio $=12,00,000 / 3,00,000=4$ times.
Q. 7 The motto of yash Ltd. An advertising company is ' Service With Dignity ' its management and work force is hard working, honest and motivated. The net profit of the company doubled during the year ended 31-3-2014. Encouraged by its performance, company decided to give one month extra salary to all its employees. following is the comparative statement of profit and loss of the company for the years ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March 2013 and 2014.

Yash Ltd.
Comparative statement of profit and loss
For the years ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March 2013 and 2014

| Particulars | Note <br> No. | $2012-13$ <br> Rs. | $2013-14$ <br> Rs. | Absolute <br> change Rs. | Percentage <br> change Rs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| Revenue from <br> operations <br> Less Employees <br> benefit expenses |  | $10,00,000$ | $15,00,000$ | $5,00,000$ | 50 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profit before tax | $\underline{6,00,000}$ | $\underline{7,00,000}$ | $\underline{1,00,000}$ | 16.67 |  |
| Tax rate 25\% | $4,00,000$ | $8,00,000$ | $4,00,000$ | 100 |  |
| Profit after tax | $\underline{1,00,000}$ | $\underline{2,00,000}$ | $\underline{1,00,000}$ | 100 |  |

(a) Calculate Net profit Ratio for the years ending $31^{\text {st }}$ march, 2013 and 2014.
(b) Identify any two values which yash Ltd. Is trying to propagate.
Q. 8 Calculate 'Return on investment 'and Debt to Equity Ratio from the following information;

Net profit after interest tax Rs. 3,00,000
(6)

10\%Debenture Rs. 5,00,000
Tax rate Rs, 40 \%
Capital employed Rs. 4,00,000
Ans (I) return on investment= net profit before interest and tax/capital employed X 100

$$
\text { = Rs.5,50,000/Rs, 40,00,000X100= } 13.75
$$

(ii) debt to equity ratio Debt/ Equity= Rs. 5,00,000/Rs. 35,00,000=1:7

## Cash Flow Statement (AS-03) <br> (08 Marks = $6+1+1$ )

Meaning, objectives and preparation (as per AS 3 (Revised) (Indirect Method only)
Note: (i) Adjustments relating to depreciation and amortization, profit or loss on sale of assets including investments, dividend (both final and interim) and tax.
(ii) Bank overdraft and cash credit to be treated as short term borrowings.
(iii) Current Investments to be taken as Marketable securities unless otherwise specified.

Note: Previous years' Proposed Dividend to be given effect, as prescribed in AS-4, Events occurring after the Balance Sheet date. Current years' Proposed Dividend will be accounted for in the next year after it is declared by the shareholders.
Cash Flow Statement to be prepared as per AS-3:
(A) Cash Flow from Operating Activities
(B) Cash Flow from Investing Activities
(C) Cash Flow from Financing Activities

Cash Flow - Cash flow from business activities either towards the business or outwards from the business.
Flow of cash towards the business from its activities is called - Inflow of Cash.
Flow of cash outwards from the busines with its activities is called - Outflow of cash.
Cash flow statement shows inflows (receipts) and outflows (payments) of cash and cash equivalents of an enterprise during a specified period of time.
Objectives:
(A) To provides information about cash flow from operating, investing and financing activities during a specific period.
(B) To provides the information about the direction of flow of cash from one activity to another.
(C) To enables the users to assess the ability of the enterprise to generate cash and cash equivalents.
Operating Activity is the principal revenue producing activity of the enterprise, Financing Activity is that activity which changes the size \& composition of owner's capital \& borrowing of the enterprise whereas
Investing Activity include the acquisition and disposal of long-term assets.
Cash Flow from Operating Activity has four important sections as -
(a) Net profit before tax \& dividend
(b) Adjustments for Non-Cash and Non-Operating charges, losses / Incomes, gains
(c) Adjustments for changes in Working Capital
(d) Tax paid during an accounting period
(a) Net Profit before tax and dividend

Net Profit (shown from statement of profit \& loss account) + Provided Tax + Provided Dividend
(b) Adjustments for Non-Cash and Non-Operating charges, losses / Incomes, gains

- Add: Those non-cash \& non-operating items which is charged while preparing statement of profit \& loss account but for which there was no flow of cash -
>> Depreciation on fixed tangible assets
>> Amortization on fixed Intangible assets
>> Loss on sale of fixed assets
>> Interest paid on borrowings
>> Transfer to General Reserve
- Less: Those non-cash \& non-operating incomes, gains which were taken into account while preparing statement of profit \& loss account but for which there was no flow of cash -
>> Gain on sale of fixed assets
>> Interest, Dividend received on Investments


## (c) Adjustments for changes in Working Capital

Working Capital = Current Asset - Current Liabilities
Flow of cash due to change in working capital is not counted while preparing statement of profit \& loss account, therefore, cash flow due to changes in working capital during an accounting period must be considered while preparing Cash Flow from Operating Activity.
** The balance Creditors at the beginning of year was Rs 22,000 and at the end of year Rs 12,000.
>>> Rs 10,000 paid to creditors during an accounting year is called "Out Flow of Cash"
Therefore, if Current Liabilities has been decreased are called - out flow of cash; and Current Liabilities has been increased are called - In Flow of Cash
** The balance of Stock at the beginning of year was Rs 45,000 and at the end of year Rs 20,000. >>> Rs 25,000 decrease in stock due to sale and amount of cash received is called "In-Flow" Therefore, if Current Assets has been decreased are called - In-Flow of Cash; and Current Assets has been increased are called - Out-Flow of Cash.

| Changes in Working Capital | Current Assets | Current Liabilities |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Increase | Out-Flow of Cash | In-Flow of Cash |
| Decrease | In-Flow of Cash | Out-Flow of Cash |

(d) Tax paid during an accounting period Sample Format for Cash Flow from Operating Activity

| Statement showing computation of Cash Flow from Operating Activities (Indirect Method) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net Profits before Tax | Note No. |  | -- |
| Add: Depreciation |  | --------- |  |
| Add: Transfer to General Reserve |  | -------- |  |
| Add: Goodwill Written Off |  | --------- |  |
| Add: Loss on sale of Fixed Asset |  |  |  |
| Less: Gain on sale of Fixed Asset |  | (-------) |  |
| Operating Profit before change in working capital |  |  |  |
| Adjustment for working capital changes: |  |  |  |
| Add: Increase in Current Liabilities (Inflow) |  | --------- |  |
| Add: Decrease in Current Assets (Inflow) |  |  |  |
| Less: Increase in Current Assets (Outflow) |  | (--------) |  |
| Less: Decrease in Current Liabilities (Outflow) |  | (--------) |  |
| Less: Income Tax Paid |  |  | (-------------) |
| Net Cash flow From Operating Activities |  |  |  |

- X Ltd, made a profit of ₹ $1,00,000$ after considering the following items: CBSE - 2009.
(a) Depreciation on fixed assets ₹ 20,000 (b) Writing off preliminary expenses ₹ 10,000.
(c)Loss on sale of furniture ₹ 1,000 . (d) Provision for taxation ₹ 1,60,000.
(e) Transfer to General Reserve ₹ 14,000. (f) Profit on sale of machinery ₹ 6,000.

| Items | $31 / 03 / 2007$ (₹) | 31/03/2008 (₹) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Debtors Out-flow | 24,000 | 30,000 |
| Creditors In-flow | 20,000 | 30,000 |
| Bills Receivable In-Flow | 20,000 | 17,000 |
| Bills Payable Out-flow | 16,000 | 12,000 |
| Prepaid Expenses Out-flow | 400 | 600 |

Solution: Calculation of Cash Flow from Operating Activities

| Particulars |  | (き) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net Profit before Tax | 2,74,000 |  |
| Net Profit 1,00,000 |  |  |
| Provision for Taxation 1,60,000 |  |  |
| Transfer to General Reserve 40,000 |  |  |
| Adjustment for: |  |  |
| Add: Depreciation on Fixed Assets | 20,000 |  |
| Witting off Preliminary Expenses | 10,000 |  |
| Loss on Sale of Furniture | 1,000 |  |
| Less: Profit on Sale of Machinery | $(6,000)$ |  |
| Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes | 2,99,000 |  |
| Add: Increase in Creditors (Inflow of cash) |  |  |
| Decrease in Bills Receivable (Inflow) | 10,000 |  |
| Less: Increase in Debtors (Outflow) | 3,000 |  |
| Decrease in Bills Payable (Outflow) | $(6,000)$ |  |
| Increase in Prepaid Expenses (Outflow) | $(4,000)$ | 3,01,800 |
| Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities | (200) |  |
|  | 3,01,800 |  |

Net Flow of Cash = Inflow of Cash - Outflow of Cash
From the following summarized balance sheets of a company, calculate cash flow from operating activities:

Particulars
31.3.2019 (き)
31.3.2020 (₹)
I. Equity and Liabilities

Share holder's funds:
Equity Share Capital $1,00,000 \quad 1,00,000$
Reserves \& Surplus (Profit \& Loss Balance) $30,000 \quad 60,000$
Non Current Liabilities:
$6 \%$ Debentures $\quad 60,000 \quad 80,000$

Current Liabilities:
Creditors
30,000
35,000
Bills Payable
30,000
10,000
Other Current Liabilities
Total
40,000
45,000
2,90,000
3,30,000
II. Assets

Non Current Assets: Fixed assets $1,50,000 \quad 1,90,000$

| Non Current Investments | 40,000 | 30,000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Current Assets |  |  |
| Stock | 40,000 | 30,000 |
| Debtors | 40,000 | 45,000 |
| Cash | $\underline{20,000}$ | $\underline{\mathbf{3 5 , 0 0 0}}$ |
| Total | $\underline{3,30,000}$ |  |

Additional Informations:
(1) A piece of machinery costing ₹ 5,000 , on which depreciation of ₹ 2,000 had been charged was sold for ₹ 1,000. Depreciation charged during the year was ₹ 17,000 .
(2) New debentures have been issued on $1^{\text {st }}$ August, 2019.

Balance of Debenture Rs 60,000 become increase on $1^{\text {st }}$ August 2019, therefore interest to be claculated on 60,000 for the period of 04 months and on Rs 80,000 interest to be claculated for 08 months. ( $1,200+3,200=4,400$ )


Solution:
Calculation of Cash Flow from Operating Activities


| (2) Machinery purchased | $(60,000)$ |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| (3) Old Machinery sold <br> (C) Cash Flow from Financing Activities: <br> (1) Issue of Debentures <br> (2) Interest paid on debentures | $\underline{000}$ | $(49,000)$ |
| Cash Flow / Used from/in business activities during the year |  |  |
| Add: Opening Cash \& Cash Equivalents |  |  |
| Closing Cash \& Cash Equivalents | $\underline{(4,400)}$ | $\underline{15,600}$ |

Cash Flow from Financing Activities
(1) Issue of shares -------------------------: In-Flow of Cash
(2) Issue of Debentures -----------------------: In-Flow of Cash
(3) Borrowing long term Loans -------------------: In-Flow of Cash
(4) Interest paid on Debentures, Loans -----------: Out-Flow of Cash
(5) Dividend paid to shareholders ----------------: Out-Flow of Cash
(6) Redemption / Re-Payment of Debentures / Loans -: Out-Flow of Cash L

## Cash Flow from Investing Activities

(1) Purchase of Fixed Assets--------------------: Out-Flow of Cash
(2) Investment made to outside ----------------- : Out-Flow of Cash
(3) Investment Sold --------------- : In-Flow of Cash
(4) Old Fixed Asset (Tangible) Sold ------: In-Flow of Cash
(5) Interest, Dividend received --------------- : In-Flow of Cash
**** If question is silent for the increase or decrease of Investment then we have to assumed that Investment Sold or Purchased at the end of year.*****

Cash Flow Statement
(A) Cash Flow from Operating Activities $X X X X$
(B) Cash Flow from Financing Activities XXXX
(C) Cash Flow from Investing Activities XXXX

Cash Inflow during year from business activities $\quad X X X X$
Add: Opening Cash \& Cash Equivalents XXXX
Closing Cash \& Cash Equivalents XXXX

## Sale and Purchase of Non-Current Fixed (Tangible) Assets

Case (A): AB Ltd had the following balance as at $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 and as at $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020 as under -

Machinery A/c 1,50,000 1,90,000
** A piece of machinery costing ₹ 5,000 (depreciation thereon ₹ 2,000 ) sold at ₹ 1,000 .
** Depreciation made on Machinery during the year was ₹ $17,000$.
Solution:
Machinery Account

|  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Balance b/d ( $3,000+1,47,000$ ) To Bank A/c investing: outflow (Balancing figure as purchase) | 1,50,000 | Bank A/c investing: Inflow | 1,000 |
|  | 60,000 | Loss on sale A/c Operating:add | 2,000 |
|  |  | Depreciation A/c Operating: add | 17,000 |
|  |  | By Balance c/d | 1,90,000 |
|  | 2,10,000 |  | 2,10,000 |
|  | Bank A/c | Dr. 1,000 |  |
|  | Loss on sale A/c | Dr. 2,000 |  |
|  | To Mach | ery A/c $\mathbf{3 , 0 0 0}$ |  |

## Cash Flow Statement

| (A) Cash Flow from Operating Activities: <br> Net Profit before Tax \& Dividend <br> Add: Non-Cash/Operating charges <br> (1) Loss on sale of machinery $\quad \mathbf{2 , 0 0 0}$ <br> (2) Depreciation <br> (B) Cash Flow from Financing Activities: <br> (C) Cash Flow from Investing Activites: <br> (1) Sale of machinery <br> (2) Purchase of machinery | Amount $\begin{gathered} \text { XXXX } \\ \mathbf{1 9 , 0 0 0} \end{gathered}$ | Amount in ₹ $\begin{array}{r} 1,000 \\ (60,000) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |


Machinery A/C
Provision for Depreciation A/c
** A piece of machinery costing ₹ 5,000 (depreciation thereon ₹ 2,000 ) sold at ₹ 1,000 .
*** Depreciation on Machinery made during the year ₹ $\mathbf{7 , 0 0 0}$.
Solution:

| Particulars | Amount in ₹ | Particulars | Amount in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Balance b/d (Original Cost) | $1,50,000$ | Provision for Depreciation A/d | 2,000 |
| To Bank A/c investing: | $\mathbf{4 5 , 0 0 0}$ | Bank A/c investing: Inflow | $\mathbf{1 , 0 0 0}$ |
| outflow |  | Loss on sale A/c Operating:add | $\mathbf{2 , 0 0 0}$ |
| (Balancing figure as purchase) |  | By Balance c/d (Original Cost) | $1,90,000$ |
|  | $1,95,000$ |  | $1,95,000$ |

Provision for Depreciation Account

| Particulars | Amount in ₹ | Particulars | Amount in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Machinery A/c | 2,000 | Balance b/d <br>  | $\mathbf{3 5 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Depreciation A/c | $\mathbf{7 , 0 0 0}$ <br> (Depreciation of the year as <br> balancing figure) |  |  |
|  | 37,000 |  | 37,000 |

1. Sale of Machinery by $₹ 1,000$ is an OUT FLOW of cash Under Investing Activities
2. Purchase of Machinery by $₹ 45,000$ is an Out-Flow of Cash under Investing Activities
3. Depreciation on Machinery for the year ₹ 7,000 is non-cash charged, Add to Operating Activities for adjustment
4. Loss on sale of asset by ₹ 2,000 is non-operating charges, Add to Operating Activities for Adjustment

CBSE Sample Paper 2021
Prepare Cash Flow Statement on the basis of information given in the Balance Sheets of Reiga Ltd as at $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 and $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020:

| Particulars | Note <br> No. | $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 | $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| I. Equity \& Liabilities <br> 1. Shareholders Funds <br> (a) Share Capital <br> (b) Reserve \& Surplus <br> 2. Non-Current Liabilities | 1 |  |  |


| Long-Term Borrowings <br> 3. Current Liabilities | 2 | 1,00,000 | 80,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (a) Trade Payable | 3 | 60,000 | 1,60,000 |
| (b) Other Current Liabilities | 4 | 25,000 | 20,000 |
|  |  | 4,35,000 | 5,80,000 |
| II. Assets |  |  |  |
| 1. Non-Current Assets |  |  |  |
| (a) Fixed Assets |  |  |  |
| (i) Tangible Assets | 5 | 1,50,000 | 2,00,000 |
| (ii) Intangible Assets | 6 | 10,000 | 2,000 |
| (b) Long-Term Loans \& Advances |  | 1,00,000 | 1,30,000 |
| 2. Current Assets |  |  |  |
| (a) Inventories |  | 70,000 | 90,000 |
| (b) Trade Receivables |  | 40,000 | 60,000 |
| (c) Cash \& Cash Equivalents |  | 65,000 | 98,000 |
|  |  | 4,35,000 | 5,80,000 |

## Note to Accounts

| Particulars | $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 | $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Reserve \& Surplus General Reserve | 50,000 | 70,000 |
| 2. Long-Term Borrowings $12 \%$ Debentures | 1,00,000 | 80,000 |
| 3. Trade Payables Creditors Bills Payable | $\begin{array}{r} 40,000 \\ 20,000 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 60,000 \\ 1,00,000 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 4. Other Current Liabilities Outstanding Expenses | 25,000 | 20,000 |
| 5. Tangible Fixed Assets Machinery <br> Less: Provision for Depreciation | $\begin{array}{r} 2,00,000 \\ (50,000) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2,60,000 \\ (60,000) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 6. Intangible Fixed Assets Goodwill | 10,000 | 2,000 |

## Additional Information:

1. During the year a piece of machinery with a book value of ₹ 30,000 ; provision for depreciation on it ₹ 10,000 was sold at a loss of $50 \%$ on book value.
2. Debentures were redeemed on $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2020.

## Cash Flow Statement

| Particulars | Amount | Amount in ₹ |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| (A) | Cash Flow from Operating Activities: |  |  |
|  | Net Profit before Tax and Dividend |  | $1,30,000$ |
| $\quad$ Net Profit | 20,000 |  |  |
|  | Add: Non-Cash and Non-Operating charges |  |  |
|  | Interest on Debentures | 12,000 |  |
|  | Amortization of Goodwill | 8,000 |  |
|  | Loss on Sale of machinery | 15,000 |  |
|  | Depreciation on machinery | $\underline{20,000}$ |  |



## Question:

From the following information of Nova Ltd, calculate the cash flow from Investing activities: (3)

| Particulars | $31.03 .2019(₹)$ | $31.03 .2018(₹)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Machinery (At Cost) | $5,00,000$ | $3,00,000$ |
| Accumulated Depreciation on Machinery | $1,00,000$ | 80,000 |
| Goodwill | $1,50,000$ | $1,00,000$ |
| Land | 70,000 | $1,00,000$ |

Additional Information: During the year, a machine costing ₹ 50,000 on which the accumulated depreciation was ₹ 35,000 , was sold for ₹ 12,000 .

Machinery Account

| Particulars | Amount in ₹ | Particulars | Amount in ₹ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Balance b/d | $\mathbf{3 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | Provision for Depreciation A/c | $\mathbf{3 5 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Bank A/c (Purchase as balancing | $\mathbf{2 , 5 0 , 0 0 0}$ | Bank A/c | 12,000 |
| figure) |  | Loss on sale A/c | 3,000 |
|  |  | Balance c/d | $\mathbf{5 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
|  | $5,50,000$ |  | $5,50,000$ |

Provision for Depreciation Account

| Particulars | Amount in ₹ | Particulars | Amount in ₹ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Machinery A/c (transfer entry for accu. Dep. On sold asset) | 35,000 | Balance b/d <br> Depreciation $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{c}$ (depreciation of the current year as balancing figure) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{8 0 , 0 0 0} \\ & 55,000 \end{aligned}$ |
| Balance c/d | 1,00,000 |  |  |
|  | 1,35,000 |  | 1,35,000 |

## Cash Flow from Investing Activity

| $(1)$ | Sale of Machinery | 12,000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $(2)$ | Purchase of Machinery | $(2,50,000)$ |
| $(3)$ | Purchase of Goodwill | $(50,000)$ |
| $(4)$ | Sale of Land | $\underline{30,000}$ |

## Question:

The profit of Jova Ltd for the year ended $31^{\text {st }}$ March, 2019 after appropriation was ₹ $2,50,000$. (3)
Additional Information:

| S. No. | Particulars | Amount $(₹)$ |
| :---: | :--- | ---: |
| 1. | Depreciation on Machinery | 20,000 |
| 2. | Goodwill written off | 9,000 |
| 3. | Loss on sale of Furniture | 2,000 |
| 4. | Transfer to General Reserve | 22,500 |

The following was the position of Current Assets and Current Liabilities as at $31^{\text {st }}$ March 2018 and 2019:

| Particulars | 31.03.2018 (₹) | $31.03 .2019(₹)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Income received in advance | 8,000 | $-----------12,000$ |

Calculate the Cash flow from operating activities.
Solution:
Cash Flow from Operating Activities

| Particulars |  | Amount in $₹$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net profit before Tax \& Dividend: |  | 2,72,500 |
| Net Profit <br> Add: Transfer to Generd | $\begin{aligned} & 2,50,000 \\ & 22,500 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Add: Depreciation on Machinery | 20,000 |  |
| Add: Written-off Goodwill | 9,000 |  |
| Add: Loss on Sale of Machinery | 2,000 31,000 | 31,000 |
| Cash flow before <br> Adjustment for Changes in Working-Capital | anges in working Capital | 3,03,500 |
| Add: Decrease in Inventories | 4,000 |  |
| Less: Increase in Income received in advance | $(8,000)(4,000)$ | (4,000) |
| Net Cash Generated (Flow) from Operating Ac | ities during the year | 2,99,500 |

Adjustment of Provision for Tax and Dividend in Cash Flow Statement Case A: Particulars 31.03.2019 31.03.2020
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Provision for Tax } 32,000 & 30,000\end{array}$
Adjustment: $\qquad$
Solution:
(1) Tax paid during year for the provided amount of tax in the previous year i.e. 2018-19 ₹ 22,000 .
Therefore, it is a case of Out-Flow of Cash under operating activity, it will be subtracted at the end step.
(2) ₹ 30,000 provided tax in the year 2019-20 (current year) is charged to statement of profit \& loss Account BUT no flow of cash as it was not paid in the current year and it will be paid in the year 2020-21.
Therefore, it is Non-Cash charge and added back to Net Profit for making Net Profit before Tax \& Dividend.

| Case B: | Particulars | 31.03 .2019 | 31.03 .2020 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Provision for Tax | 22,000 | 30,000 |

Adjustment: Tax paid during year 2019-20 ₹ 35,000 OR Provision for Tax made in the year 2019-20 ₹ 43,000.

Provision for Tax Account

| Particulars | $₹$ |  | Particulars |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| To Bank A/c | 35,000 | $\begin{array}{l}\text { By Balance b/d } \\ \text { By Statement of Profit \& Loss A/c } \\ \text { (Provided tax in the year 2019-20 as } \\ \text { balancing figure) }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}22,000 \\ \text { To Balance c/d }\end{array}$ |
|  | 30,000 |  |  |$]$

(1) ₹ 43,000 added back to Net Profit to make it as Net Profit before Tax under Operating Activity
(2) ₹ 35,000 paid Tax, it is an Out Flow of Cash. Therefore, it will be subtracted at the end under Operating Activity.

Proposed Dividend As per AS-4, Contingencies and Events Occurring after the Balance Sheet Date, Proposed dividend is shown in the Notes to Accounts. It will be shown as contingent liability since it becomes a liability after it is declared (approved) by the shareholders. It will be accounted in the books of account after it is declared (approved) by the shareholders in the Annual General Meeting. Dividend for the year 2018-19 Rs 15,000 will be approved in 2019-20.
Since, previous year's Proposed Dividend will be declared (approved) in the current year; previous year's Proposed Dividend will be accounted as dividend payable. Also, declared dividend is paid within 30 days of its declaration therefore; it will be paid within the same financial year.
Briefly, proposed dividend of previous year after declaration (approved) by the shareholders will be debited to surplus i.e., Balance in Statement of Profit and Loss. While preparing cash flow statement, previous year's proposed dividend will be added to Net Profit under operating activities and will be shown under financial activity as out-flow of cash.

| Particulars | $2019-20$ | $2020-21$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Proposed Dividend | 30,000 | 45,000 |
| Provision for Tax | 50,000 | 70,000 |

Adjustment: Interim dividend paid ₹ $\mathbf{2 0 , 0 0 0}$.
And ₹ 50,000 also paid in the year 2020-21 which out-flow of cash under Financing activities.

Provision for Tax: ₹ 50,000 tax paid in the year 2020-21 and ₹ 70,000 provision for tax charged in statement of profit \& loss account in the year 2020-21 which is non-cash charge. Therefore, 70,000 added to Net Profit and at the end of Cash Flow from Operating Activities - ₹ 50,000 subtracted.
Proposed Dividend: ₹ 30,000 will be charged in the year of 2020-21 of statement of profit \& loss. It is a nonoperating charged
And dividend will be paid at the approved amount which also ₹ 30,000 in the year 2020-21.

| Particulars | $2019-20$ | $2020-21$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Proposed Dividend | 30,000 | $\mathbf{4 5 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Provision for Tax | 50,000 | 70,000 |

Adjustment: Interim dividend paid ₹ 20,000 .
(A) Cash from Operating
a. Net Profit
Add: Non-Cash charge
Provision for Tax 2020-21 70,000
Add: Non-Operating charge

| Proposed Dividend $(30,000+20,000)$ | $\frac{50,000}{1,20,000}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Less: Tax paid | $\underline{(50,000)}$ |

(B) Cash Flow from Financing

Payment of Dividend ( $30,000+20,000$ )
$(50,000)$
(C) Cash Flow from Investing

| S.N. | Particulars | Trading, Manufacturing <br> Enterprises | Bank, Financing <br> Enterprises |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Interest Paid: Out-Flow | Financing | Operating |
| 2 | Dividend Paid: Out-Flow | Financing | Financing |
| 3 | Interest Received: In-Flow | Investing | Operating |
| 4 | Dividend Received: In-Flow | Investing | Operating |

## QUESTION BANKS

## Cash Flow Statement MCQs Questions with Answers

Question 1.
As per Companies Act 2013, preparation of cash flow statement is :
(a) Mandatory
(b) Recommendatory
(c) Required under the Companies Act
(d) None of these

Ans: (a) Mandatory
Question 2.
Issue of shares in consideration of purchase of plant and machinery results into :
(a) Inflow of Cash
(b) Outflow of Cash
(c) Neither Inflow nor Outflow
(d) None of these

Answer: (c) Neither Inflow nor Outflow

Question 3.
If net profit is 750,000 after writing off goodwill 7 10,000 then the cash flow from operating activities will be:
(a) ₹ 60,000
(b) ₹ 40,000
(c) ₹ 50,000
(d) ₹ 30,000

Answer: (a) ₹ 60,000
Question 4.
If net profit is ₹ 35,000 after writing off good will ₹ 6,000 and loss on sale of furniture ₹ 1,000 , cash flow from operating activities will be :
(a) ₹ 35,000
(b) ₹ 42,000
(c) ₹ 29,000
(d) ₹ 28,000

Answer: (b) ₹ 42,000
Question 5.
Cash sales in :
(a) Operating Activity
(b) Investing Activity
(c) Financing Activity
(d) None of these

Answer: (a) Operating Activity
Question 6.
Cash from operating activities will decrease due to :
(a) Increase in Current Assets
(b) Decrease in Current Liabilities
(c) Neither of the two
(d) Both (a) and (b)

Answer: (d) Both (a) and (b)
Question 7.
Which of the following is an example of Cash Flow from Operating Activities ?
(a) Purchase of Machinery
(b) Issue of Shares
(c) Purchases of Inventory for Cash
(d) Purchases of Investment

Answer: (c) Purchases of Inventory for Cash
Question 8.
While calculating operating profit which will be added to net profit:
(a) Interest received
(b) Profit on sale of Asset
(c) Increase in General Reserve
(d) Refund of Tax

Answer: (c) Increase in General Reserve
Question 9.
While calculating cash flow from operating netivities which will be deducted?
(a) Increase in Creditors
(b) Increase in Debtors
(c) Decrease in Debtors
(d) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses

Answer: (b) Increase in Debtors
Question 10.
While calculating cash flow from operating activities, which will be added?
(a) Increase in Stock
(b) Increase in Creditors
(c) Decrease in Bills Payable
(d) Increase in Debtors

Answer: (b) Increase in Creditors
Question 11.
An example of Cash Flow from Investing Activities :
(a) Cash Sales
(b) Issue of Shares
(c) Payment of cash for purchase of machinery
(d) Payment of Dividend

Answer: (c) Payment of cash for purchase of machinery
Question 12.
An example of Cash Flows from Financing Activity is :
(a) Sale of goods
(b) Sale of Investment
(c) Cash receipts from issue of shares
(d) Interest received

Answer: (c) Cash receipts from issue of shares
Question 13.
How will you treat payment of 'Interest of Debentures' while preparing a Cash Flow Statement?
(a) Cash Flow from Operating Activities
(b) Cash Flow from Investing Activities
(c) Cash Flow from Financing Activities
(d) Cash Equivalents

Answer: (c) Cash Flow from Financing Activities
Question 14.
Where will you show purchase of goodwill in Cash Flow Statement:
(a) Cash Flow from Operating Activities
(b) Cash Flow from Investing Activities
(c) Cash Flow from Financing Activities
(d) Cash Equivalent

Answer: (b) Cash Flow from Investing Activities
Question 15.
Interest received by a finance company is classified under which kind of activity while preparing a Cash Flow Statement?
(a) Cash Flow from Operating Activities
(b) Investing Activities
(c) Financing Activities
(d) Cash Equivalent

Answer: (a) Cash Flow from Operating Activities
Question 16.
Which of the following item is considered as cash equivalents:
(a) Bank Overdraft
(b) Bills Receivable
(c) Debtors
(d) Short-term Investment

Answer: (a) Bank Overdraft
Question 17.
Which of the following item is not considered as cash equivalents ?
(a) Bank Overdraft
(b) Commercial Papers
(c) Treasury Bills
(d) Investment

Answer: (d) Investment
Question 18.
Cash payment to employees is a Cash Flow from:
(a) Operating Activities
(b) Investing Activities
(c) Finance Activities
(d) All the above

Answer: (a) Operating Activities
Question 19.
Which of the following is not a Cash in Flow?
(a) Sale of Fixed Asset
(b) Purchase of Fixed Asset
(c) Issue of Debentures
(d) Sale of Goods for Cash

Answer: (b) Purchase of Fixed Asset

Question 20.
In cash flow statement, the item of 'Interest' is shown in:
(a) Operating Activities
(b) Investing Activities
(c) Financial Activities
(d) In both (d) \& (c)

Answer: (d) In both (d) \& (c)
Question 21.
Which of the following is not a Cash Outflow:
(a) Increase in Creditors
(b) Increase in Debtors
(c) Increase in Stock
(d) Increase in prepaid expenses

Answer: (a) Increase in Creditors
Question 22.

Cash from operation is equal to :
(a) Net Profit + Increase in Current Assets
(b) Net Profit + Decrease in Current Liabilities
(c) Operating Profit + Adjustment of Current Assets and Current Liabilities
(d) All of the above

Answer: (b) Net Profit + Decrease in Current Liabilities
Question 23.
Income tax refund is a cash of:
(a) Source
(b) Application
(c) Both (a) \& (b)
(d) None of these

Answer: (a) Source
Question 24.
Cash Flow Statement in based upon:
(a) Cash basis of accounting
(b) Accrual basis of accounting
(c) (a) and (b) both
(d) None of these

Answer: (a) Cash basis of accounting
Question 25.
Cash Flow Statement is related to:
(a) AS-3
(b) AS-6
(c) AS-9
(d) AS-12

Answer: (b) AS-6
Question 26.
Cash Flow Statement is prepared from:
(a) Balance Sheet
(b) Profit \& Loss Account
(c) Additional Information
(d) All of these

Answer: (d) All of these

Question 27.
Following Is included in Cash Flow from Operating Activities:
(a) Royalties, Fees, Commission
(b) Purchase of Debentures
(c) Purchase of Machinery
(d) issue of Shares

Answer: (a) Royalties, Fees, Commission
Question 28.
Following are included in cash equivalent:
(a) Treasury Bill
(b) Trade Bill
(c) Bank Deposits of Short Maturity Period
(d) All of above

Answer: (d) All of above
Question 29.
Claims received from Insurance Companies are treated as:
(a) Cash Flow from Operating Activities
(b) Cash Flow from Investing Activities
(c) Cash Flow from Financing Activities
(d) None of these

Answer: (a) Cash Flow from Operating Activities
Question 30.
Which activity comes under 'Operating Activities' ?
(a) Purchase of Land
(b) Issue of Debentures
(c) Proceeds from Issuance of Equity Shares
(d) Cash Sales

Answer: (d) Cash Sales
Question 31.
Which of the following is not a cash inflow ?
(a) Decrease in Debtors
(b) Issue of Debentures
(c) Decrease in Creditors
(d) None of these

Answer: (c) Decrease in Creditors
Question 32.
Which one of following is not a non-cash item ?
(a) Cash Sales
(b) Goodwill written off
(c) Depreciation
(d) Provision of Bad Debts

Answer: (a) Cash Sales
Question 33.
Cash flow statement according to AS-3 is mandatory to:
(a) All enterprises
(b) Companies listed on a stock exchange
(c) Enterprises having turnover expending 50 Rs crore
(d) (b) \& (c) both

Answer: (d) (b) \& (c) both
Question 34.
Decrease in Current Asset is. $\qquad$ in operating profit
(a) Subtracted
(b) Added
(c) Divided
(d) Multiplied

Answer: (b) Added

Question 35.
Following are true about cash equivalent:
(a) More Liquid Short-term Investment
(b) Minimum risk
(c) Maturity of 3 months or less than 3 months
(d) All the above

Answer: (d) All the above
Question 36.
Which of the following activity comes under Financial Activities ?
(a) Receipts from issurence of Equity Shares
(b) Cash Sales
(c) Bank Overdraft
(d) Purchase of Debentures

Answer: (a) Receipts from issurence of Equity Shares
Question 37.
An analysis of cash flow is useful for..-.planning.
(a) Short-term
(b) Long-term
(c) Medium-term
(d) Very Long-period

Answer: (a) Short-term
Question 38.
Which calculating cash flow from operating activities which is added net profit?
(a) Increase in Stock
(b) Decrease in Stock
(c) Increase in Debtors
(d) Decrease in Creditors

Answer: (b) Decrease in Stock
Question 39.
Which of the following is not the source of Cash ?
(a) Purchase of Fixed Assets
(b) Funds from Operations
(c) Issue of Debentures
(d) Sale of Fixed Assets

Answer: (a) Purchase of Fixed Assets
Question 40.
While calculating profit from operating activities, which will be added back to net profit:
(a) Goodwill Written off
(b) Depreciation
(c) Loss oh Sale of Fixed Assets
(d) All the Above

Answer: (d) All the Above
Question 41.
Profit during the year ₹ 20,000 . During the year, there was increase in stock by ₹ 9,000 and decrease in debentures of $₹ 5,000$. What is the amount of cash from operating activities ?
(a) ₹ 6,000
(b) ₹ 16,000
(c) ₹ 24,000
(d) ₹ 34,000

Answer: (b) ₹ 16,000
Question 42.
Given:
Net Profit during the year ₹ $1,00,000$
Debtors in the beginning the year of ₹ 30,000
Debtors at the end of the year ₹ 36,000
What is the amount of cash from operating activities?
(a) ₹ 30,000
(b) ₹ 94,000
(c) ₹ $1,06,000$
(d) ₹ $1,66,000$

Answer: (b) ₹ 94,000
Question 43.
Net Profit during the year ₹ 30,000
Creditors in the beginning ₹ 24,000
Creditors at the end ₹ 16,000
What is the amount of cash from operating activities :
(a) ₹ 30,000
(b) ₹ 34,000
(c) ₹ 22,000
(d) ₹ 40,000

Answer: (c) 7 22,000
Question 44.
Redemption of Debentures/Preference shares results into:
(a) Source of fund
(b) Use Or application of fund
(c) No flow of fund
(d) No flow of cash

Answer: (b) Use Or application of fund
Question 45.
Which of the following is not an example of cash outflows ?
(a) Repayment of loans
(b) Decrease in creditors
(c) Issue of debentures
(d) None of these

Answer: (c) Issue of debentures

